

Uponor MLC tap water and heating

EN Technical information



Table of contents

| | | | | | |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1 | Uponor MLC Tap water and heating..... | 4 | 8 | Pipe network calculations according to DIN 1988-300.... | 40 |
| 1.1 | System description..... | 4 | 8.1 | General information..... | 40 |
| 1.2 | Component overview - pipes..... | 4 | 8.2 | Planning reliability with Uponor HSE..... | 40 |
| 1.3 | Component overview - jointing technology..... | 5 | 8.3 | Data for pipe network calculations..... | 41 |
| 1.4 | Component overview - tools..... | 6 | | | |
| 2 | Uponor composite pipes..... | 7 | 9 | Leak test, initial filling and commissioning..... | 47 |
| 2.1 | Uponor Uni Pipe PLUS | 7 | 9.1 | Pressure and leak testing..... | 47 |
| 2.2 | Uponor MLC pipe..... | 7 | 9.2 | Flushing of Uponor drinking water distribution..... | 48 |
| 2.3 | Temperature ranges..... | 8 | | | |
| 2.4 | Insulated Uponor composite pipes..... | 8 | 10 | Handover and documentation..... | 49 |
| 3 | Jointing technology for Uponor composite pipes..... | 10 | 11 | Heating installation..... | 50 |
| 3.1 | Fitting systems - overview..... | 10 | 11.1 | System description..... | 50 |
| 3.2 | Uponor S-Press PLUS - a new generation of fittings..... | 11 | 11.2 | Uponor main components for heating (overview)..... | 50 |
| 3.3 | Uponor S-Press PLUS - design..... | 12 | 11.3 | Planning principles for heating installation..... | 52 |
| 3.4 | Uponor S-Press PLUS - fitting/tool combinations..... | 13 | 11.4 | Examples of radiator connections..... | 53 |
| 3.5 | Uponor S-Press PLUS - fitting assembly..... | 13 | 11.5 | Data for pipe network calculations..... | 60 |
| 3.6 | Uponor S-Press PPSU fittings up to 75 mm..... | 14 | | | |
| 3.7 | Other fittings for Uponor composite pipes..... | 16 | 12 | Pressure and leak testing of Uponor heating installations..... | 91 |
| 4 | Drinking water distribution..... | 22 | 12.1 | Leak test for heating installations with water..... | 91 |
| 4.1 | System description..... | 22 | 12.2 | Leak test for heating installation with compressed air or inert gas..... | 91 |
| 4.2 | The tap water connection system from Uponor..... | 22 | | | |
| 4.3 | Main tap water components..... | 23 | 13 | General planning principles..... | 92 |
| 5 | Uponor Smatrix Aqua PLUS..... | 27 | 13.1 | Fire protection requirements..... | 92 |
| 5.1 | System description..... | 27 | 13.2 | Pipe insulation..... | 92 |
| 5.2 | Uponor Smatrix Aqua PLUS flushing unit..... | 27 | | | |
| 5.3 | Function description..... | 29 | 14 | Pressing tools for fitting assembly..... | 93 |
| 6 | Hot water generation..... | 30 | 14.1 | System description..... | 93 |
| 6.1 | Uponor decentralised heat interface units..... | 30 | 14.2 | Uponor pressing tool concept..... | 94 |
| 6.2 | Comparing a 2- and 4-pipe system..... | 31 | 14.3 | Overview tools for fitting assembly..... | 95 |
| 6.3 | General technical information..... | 32 | 14.4 | List of recommendations..... | 96 |
| 6.4 | Main operating principles..... | 33 | | | |
| 6.5 | Variants of Uponor heat interface units..... | 34 | 15 | General processing instructions..... | 98 |
| 7 | Planning principles for water distribution..... | 35 | 15.1 | Installation instructions..... | 98 |
| 7.1 | General information..... | 35 | 15.2 | Installation according to Z dimension..... | 99 |
| 7.2 | Installation variants..... | 36 | 15.3 | Consideration of thermal length expansion..... | 99 |
| 7.3 | Circulation systems..... | 37 | 15.4 | Cellar distribution and riser pipes..... | 100 |
| 7.4 | Use of trace heating..... | 38 | 15.5 | Determination of the bending leg length..... | 101 |
| 7.5 | Connections..... | 38 | 15.6 | Bending Uponor composite pipes..... | 101 |
| 7.6 | Moisture protection..... | 38 | 15.7 | Fixation distances..... | 102 |
| | | | 15.8 | Pipeline laying on the raw floor..... | 102 |
| | | | 15.9 | Installation under mastic asphalt..... | 103 |

| | | |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 16 | Transport, storage and processing conditions..... | 105 |
| 16.1 | General information..... | 105 |
| 16.2 | Processing temperatures..... | 105 |
| 16.3 | Uponor composite pipes..... | 105 |
| 16.4 | Uponor fittings..... | 105 |
| 16.5 | Installation in the ground and outdoors..... | 105 |
| 17 | System compatibility..... | 106 |
| 17.1 | Transitions from Unipipe old installations..... | 106 |
| 18 | Calculation/assembly times..... | 107 |
| 18.1 | Assembly time per running meter or fitting..... | 107 |
| 18.2 | Assembly time per modular Uponor RS fitting..... | 107 |
| 19 | Risk of mixed installation..... | 108 |
| 19.1 | Installation configurations..... | 108 |

1 Uponor MLC Tap water and heating

1.1 System description



Note

This publication includes information (text and images) about products that may not be available in all markets.

For detailed information on the range of components in each local market, see the price lists.

Whether drinking water distribution or radiator connection – the Uponor composite pipe system is the perfect solution. The complete programme enables the complete installation from the riser to the consumer. Installation is particularly simple and economical. The core components of the system, the Uponor composite pipe and its associated fittings, are developed and manufactured in-house and are therefore perfectly matched to one another. Due to the form stability of the pipe and its low linear expansion, only a few fixing points are required – the practical advantage for reliable, quick installation. The Uponor composite pipe system is rounded off by a sophisticated range of tools.

Uponor composite pipe system

- Pipe dimensions from 14 to 110 mm for any property size
- One pipe – many suitable fitting technologies for different installation tasks
- Form stability and length expansion similar to metal pipes
- Comprehensive quality control during production for maximum safety in the installation
- Ideal for surface and in-wall mounting
- Comprehensive, practical delivery programme for every installation requirement

1.2 Component overview - pipes

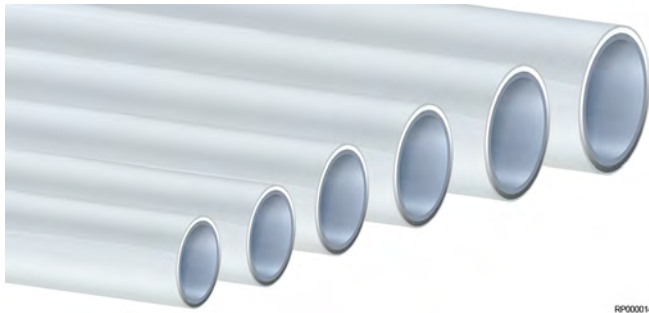
Uponor Uni Pipe PLUS



Absolutely oxygen-diffusion-tight 5-layer composite pipe for drinking water distribution and heating applications

- Seamless aluminium layer using SAC technology
- DVGW approved for drinking water distribution
- Removable hygienic closure according to DIN EN 806
- Minimum bending radii
- Pipe stiffness optimised for wall surface mounting
- Dimensions 14 – 32 mm

Uponor MLC composite pipe

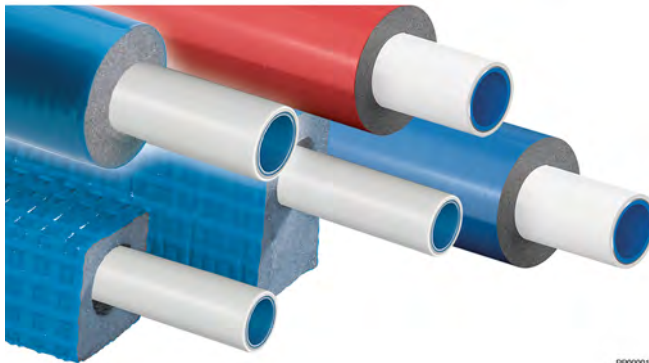


RP0000145

Absolutely oxygen-diffusion-tight 5-layer composite pipe for drinking water distribution and heating applications

- Safety-welded aluminium layer
- DVGW approved for drinking water distribution
- Removable hygienic closure according to DIN EN 806
- Dimensions 40 – 110 mm

Insulated Uponor Uni Pipe PLUS pipes

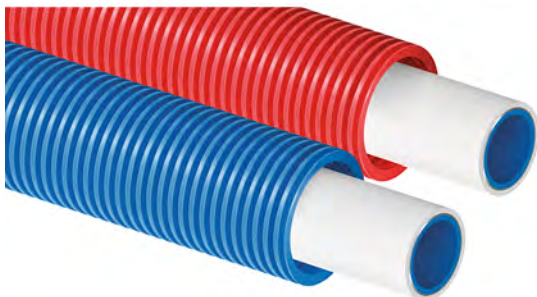


RP0000146

Uponor composite pipes drawn into thermal insulation at the factory

- Round extruded pipe insulation made of closed cell polyethylene foam and hard-wearing film coating for different insulation requirements
- Pipe insulation S4 in red and blue, for optimum differentiation in the hygienically favoured loop installation.
- Alternatively also available as pre-insulated heating pipes with asymmetrical insulation in accordance with EnEV (German Energy Saving Ordinance)

Uponor Uni Pipe PLUS pipes in conduit



RP0000147

Uponor composite pipes drawn into HDPE protective tubes at the factory

- Colour differentiation between supply and return (red) and heating return (blue)
- Uponor Teck protective tubes are also available separately in blue, red and black

1.3 Component overview - jointing technology

Uponor S-Press PLUS fittings



RP0000148

Press fitting for Uponor Uni Pipe PLUS composite pipes in tap water and heating installations

- Fitting made of dezincing resistant brass or PPSU
- Flow-efficient design for low zeta values
- Fixed stainless steel sleeve with press jaw guide
- "Unpressed-untight" test safety
- Foil on stainless steel sleeve with 3-way function: Press indicator, colour coding and printed QR code for additional information
- Dimensions 16 – 32 mm

Uponor S-Press fittings



RP0000149

Press fitting for Uponor MLC composite pipes in tap water and heating installations

- Fitting made of brass or PPSU
- Fixed stainless steel sleeve
- "Unpressed-untight" test safety
- Dimension-specific colour coding using coloured stop rings
- Dimensions 14 mm, 40 – 75 mm

Uponor RTM fittings



Fitting made of PPSU or brass with integrated pressing function, press indicator and colour coding, dimensions 16 – 25 mm

Uponor RS fitting system



Modular fitting system consisting of basic parts and press adapters for distribution and riser pipes 63 – 110 mm.

Uponor S-Press/S-Press PLUS system adapters



Uponor S-Press/S-Press PLUS side with fixed press sleeve, test reliability "unpressed-untight" as well as press indicator and colour coding. Stainless steel/copper side processed according to the specifications of the specific metal system supplier

Uponor Uni



System accessories as well as screw connections and system components with 1/2" (Uni-C) or 3/4" (Uni-X) threaded connections

1.4 Component overview - tools

Tools for composite pipe processing



Pressing tools and press jaws as well as cutting, bending and calibration tools for processing the Uponor composite pipe system in tap water and heating installations.

2 Uponor composite pipes

2.1 Uponor Uni Pipe PLUS



PH000004

Uponor Uni Pipe PLUS is the unique composite pipe with no weld seam, which increases fixing distances and reduces the bending radii

by up to 40 % compared to conventional composite pipes – that means fewer pipe fixing points are required during installation and many changes in direction can be achieved with pipe bends. That reduces the number of fittings and pipe clamps required and also saves assembly time.

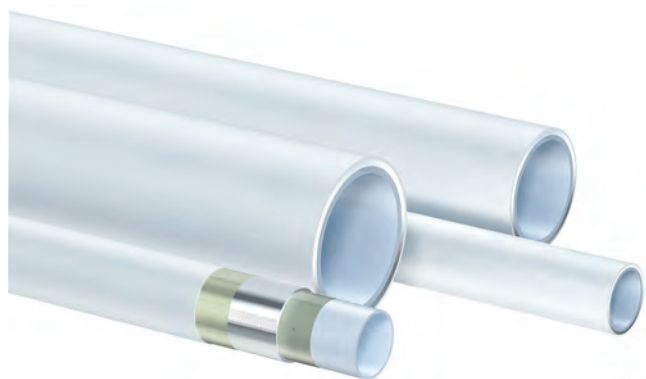
Uponor Uni Pipe PLUS

- Seamless for maximum safety
- High form stability and minimal expansion
- Improved bending properties
- 100 % oxygen-tight
- Low weight
- Dimensional range 14 – 32 mm
- Large mounting distances without clips

Technical data and delivery dimensions

| Pipe dimension [mm] | 14 x 2.0 | 16 x 2.0 | 20 x 2.25 | 25 x 2.5 | 32 x 3.0 |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Inner diameter ID [mm] | 10 | 12 | 15.5 | 20 | 26 |
| Coil length [m] | 200 | 10/25/100/120/200/500 | 25/100/500 | 50 | 50 |
| Bar length [m] | - | 3/5 | 3/5 | 3/5 | 3/5 |
| Outer diameter of coil [cm] | 80 | 80/80/78/78/80/114 | 80/80/114 | 114 | 114 |
| Weight of coil/bar [g/m] | 91/- | 111/119 | 161/171 | 233/247 | 364/394 |
| Weight of coil/bar with water at 10 °C [g/m] | 170/- | 224/232 | 350/360 | 547/560 | 895/926 |
| Weight per coil [kg] | 18.2 | 1.1/2.8/11.1/14.3/23.8/59.5 | 4/16.1/80.5 | 11.65 | 18.2 |
| Weight per bar [kg] | - | 0.35/0.59 | 0.52/0.86 | 0.74/1.24 | 1.18/1.97 |
| Water volume [l/m] | 0.079 | 0.113 | 0.189 | 0.314 | 0.531 |
| Pipe roughness k [mm] | 0.0004 | 0.0004 | 0.0004 | 0.0004 | 0.0004 |
| Thermal conductivity λ [W/mK] | 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.40 |
| Coefficient of expansion α [m/mK] | 25 x 10 ⁻⁶ | 25 x 10 ⁻⁶ | 25 x 10 ⁻⁶ | 25 x 10 ⁻⁶ | 25 x 10 ⁻⁶ |

2.2 Uponor MLC pipe



PH000005

The Uponor MLC composite pipe is used in particular as distribution and riser pipes in drinking water distribution and heating/cooling applications. Uponor MLC = Multilayer composite pipes are easy to process, corrosion-free and can be used for a variety of installation tasks, even in larger residential and commercial properties.

Uponor MLC

- Safety-welded aluminium layer
- High form stability
- Corrosion-free and sound-proofing
- Fast installation without soldering or welding
- 100 % oxygen-tight
- Dimensional range 40 – 110 mm

Technical data and delivery dimensions

| Pipe dimension [mm] | 40 x 4.0 | 50 x 4.5 | 63 x 6.0 | 75 x 7.5 | 90 x 8.5 | 110 x 10.0 |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Inner diameter ID [mm] | 32 | 41 | 51 | 60 | 73 | 90 |
| Coil length [m] | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bar length [m] | 3/5 | 3/5 | 3/5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Outer diameter of coil [cm] | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Weight of coil/bar [g/m] | -/508 | -/745 | -/1224 | -/1788 | -/2545 | -/3597 |
| Weight of coil/bar with water at 10 °C [g/m] | -/1310 | -/2065 | -/3267 | -/4615 | -/6730 | -/9959 |
| Weight per coil [kg] | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Weight per bar [kg] | 1.52/2.54 | 2.24/3.73 | 3.67/6.12 | 8.94 | 12.73 | 17.99 |
| Water volume [l/m] | 0.800 | 1.320 | 2.040 | 2.827 | 4.185 | 6.362 |
| Pipe roughness k [mm] | 0.0004 | 0.0004 | 0.0004 | 0.0004 | 0.0004 | 0.0004 |
| Thermal conductivity λ [W/mK] | 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.40 |
| Coefficient of expansion α [m/mK] | 25×10^{-6} | 25×10^{-6} | 25×10^{-6} | 25×10^{-6} | 25×10^{-6} | 25×10^{-6} |

2.3 Temperature ranges

Tap water: The permissible continuous operating temperature is between 0 and 70 °C at a maximum continuous operating pressure of 10 bar. The momentary fault temperature is 95 °C for a maximum operating time of 100 hours.

Heating: The permissible maximum continuous operating temperature is 80 °C at a maximum continuous operating pressure of 10 bar. The momentary fault temperature is 100 °C for a maximum operating time of 100 hours.

Uponor composite pipes are also available in conduit or with factory thermal insulation to avoid damage and heat loss.

For better differentiation between cold and warm distribution pipes in series and loop installations Uponor composite pipes are also available insulated with red and blue insulation S4 WLS 040.

Factory insulated Uponor installation pipes offer decisive advantages over pipes insulated on site. On the one hand, they ensure rapid construction progress and at the same time they ensure that the insulation suitable for the specific insulation requirement will be used. The good thermal insulation properties of the insulation materials used allow small outside pipe diameters with optimum thermal insulation. By using asymmetrically insulated heating pipes in the floor structure, the required installation height can also be considerably reduced compared to comparable all-round insulation. This rectangular insulation can also be better integrated into the distribution insulation.

2.4 Insulated Uponor composite pipes



PH0000066

Insulated Uponor composite pipes

- Seamless or OWC-technology for highest level of safety
- Time savings on site compared to on-site insulation
- Thermal insulation according to EnEV and DVGW requirements
- Robust surface to protect against damage

Preinsulated Uponor Uni Pipe PLUS composite pipes

Insulation class WLS 040

| Pipe OD x material thickness [mm] | In all-round insulation, thickness [mm] | | | | | | | | | | In asymmetrical insulation, thickness [mm] | | | | In conduit |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------|---|------------------|---|------------------|----|------------------|----|------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------|----|---------------------|------------|
| | 4 | OD ¹⁾ | 6 | OD ¹⁾ | 9 | OD ¹⁾ | 10 | OD ¹⁾ | 13 | OD ¹⁾ | 9 | W x H ²⁾ | 26 | W x H ²⁾ | |
| 14 x 2.0 | • | | • | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 x 2.0 | • | 24 | • | 28 | • | 34 | | | • | 42 | • | 31 x 34 | • | 38 x 55 | • |
| 20 x 2.25 | • | 28 | • | 32 | • | 38 | | | • | 46 | • | 35 x 38 | • | 39 x 59 | • |
| 25 x 2.5 | • | 33 | • | 37 | • | 43 | | | • | 51 | | | | | • |
| 32 x 3.0 | • | 40 | | | • | 50 | | | | | | | | | |

1) Outer diameter (OD) [mm]

2) Width x height [mm]

Insulation class WLS 035

| Pipe OD x material thickness [mm] | In all-round insulation, thickness [mm] | | | | | | | | | | In asymmetrical insulation, thickness [mm] | | | | In conduit |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------|---|------------------|---|------------------|----|------------------|----|------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------|----|---------------------|------------|
| | 4 | OD ¹⁾ | 6 | OD ¹⁾ | 9 | OD ¹⁾ | 10 | OD ¹⁾ | 13 | OD ¹⁾ | 9 | W x H ²⁾ | 26 | W x H ²⁾ | |
| 16 x 2.0 | | | • | 28 | | | • | 36 | | | | | | | |
| 20 x 2.25 | | | • | 32 | | | • | 40 | | | | | | | |
| 25 x 2.5 | | | • | 37 | | | • | 45 | | | | | | | |

1) Outer diameter (OD) [mm]

2) Width x height [mm]

3 Joining technology for Uponor composite pipes












3.1 Fitting systems - overview

Differing installation situations and areas of application demand customised, precisely adapted fitting design concepts. This is why Uponor develops and produces not only pipes, but also the appropriate fitting systems tailored to the respective application. The Uponor fitting range with couplings, elbows, T-joints and a large

number of practical system components creates the prerequisites for fast, safe and practical installation and exceeds the requirements placed on hygienic drinking water distribution and modern heating piping.

Overview of the Uponor composite pipe fitting systems



| Uponor fitting system | | Press fitting, metal | | | | Press fitting, composite | | RTM fitting | Uni-C 1/2" | Uni-X 3/4" |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------|---|----|--------------------------|---------|-------------|------------|------------|
| | | S-Press PLUS | S-Press | | RS | S-Press PLUS | S-Press | | | |
| Colour code/ dimension | Pipe type | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I |
|  14 | Uni Pipe PLUS | | • | | | | | | • | • |
|  16 | Uni Pipe PLUS • | | | | • | • | | • | • | • |
|  20 | Uni Pipe PLUS • | | | | • | • | | • | • | • |
|  25 | Uni Pipe PLUS • | | | | • | • | | • | | • |
|  32 | Uni Pipe PLUS • | | | | • | • | | | | |
|  40 | MLC | | | • | • | | • | | | |
|  50 | MLC | | | • | • | | • | | | |
|  63 | MLC | | | • | • | | • | | | |
|  75 | MLC | | | • | • | | • | | | |
|  90 | MLC | | | | • | | | | | |
|  110 | MLC | | | | • | | | | | |

Properties

| Uponor fitting system | | Press fitting, metal | | | | Press fitting, composite | | RTM fitting | Uni-C 1/2" | Uni-X 3/4" |
|------------------------------------------------|--|----------------------|---------|---|----|--------------------------|---------|-------------|------------|------------|
| | | S-Press PLUS | S-Press | | RS | S-Press PLUS | S-Press | | | |
| | | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I |
| Dimension-specific colour coding | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | |
| Inspection window for checking insertion depth | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | |

| Uponor fitting system | Press fitting, metal | | | | Press fitting, composite | | RTM fitting | Uni-C ½" | Uni-X ¾" |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|---|-----------------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|----------|----------|
| | S-Press PLUS | S-Press | | RS | S-Press PLUS | S-Press | | | |
| | A | B | C | D | E | F | | | |
| Press indicated by detachment of the foil from the press sleeve | • | | | | • | | | | |
| Press indicated by removal of the stop ring | | • | | • ¹⁾ | | | | | |
| Press indicated by press imprint on press sleeve | • | | • | • ²⁾ | • | • | | | |
| Assembly without deburring | • | • | | • ¹⁾ | • | | • | • | • |
| Mounting without calibration | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • |
| Connector unpressed, untight | • | • | • | • | • | • | | | |
| Integrated pressing function | | | | | | | • | | |
| Modular fitting system | | | | • | | | | | |

¹⁾ Up to a dimension of 32 mm

²⁾ Dimension 40 mm and up

3.2 Uponor S-Press PLUS - a new generation of fittings



RP0000155

Sturdy press sleeves made of stainless steel

Stainless steel press sleeves firmly attached to the fitting protect the O-rings from damage and give the finished connection high pull-out and bending resistance.

High-quality materials

Fittings made of dezincing resistant brass according to the UBA positive list and alternatively made of the high-performance plastic PPSU allow unrestricted use in tap water and heating installations.

Precise press jaw guidance and insertion control

The special shape of the press sleeves and the newly designed stop rings ensure precise positioning of the Uponor press jaws. Inspection windows in the stainless steel press sleeves make it easy to check the depth to which the pipe is inserted before pressing.

Dimension-specific colour coding

The colour coding and clearly legible figures of the different dimensions are easy to recognise even from a great distance and in difficult lighting conditions.

Unique pressing control and test safety

The stainless steel press sleeves are sheathed with a colour-coded foil depending on the dimensions, which can be easily removed after pressing and thus offers a double pressing control in addition to the "unpressed-untight" function.

Flow-optimised design

The streamlined design ensures low zeta values and enables pressure loss optimised planning.

Fast and simple installation

Just three steps to the finished connection without deburring or calibrating: Cut, stick, press. The slim design of the finished connection also makes subsequent insulation easier.

100 % compatible with existing Uponor components

Uponor S-Press PLUS fittings are matched to the existing Uponor composite pipe system.

Simple adjustment

The installation can still be adjusted until completion of pressing. But even after the pressing process, the pipes can still be straightened until completion of the pressure test.

Online information available via QR code

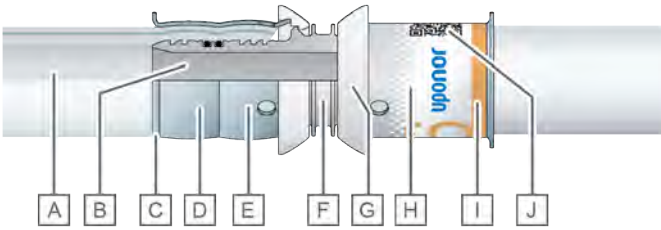
The printed QR code provides 24/7 access to installation support, project database, item lists and online orders.

Certificates, few examples

- DVGW
- ÖVGW
- KIWA/KOMO

3.3 Uponor S-Press PLUS - design

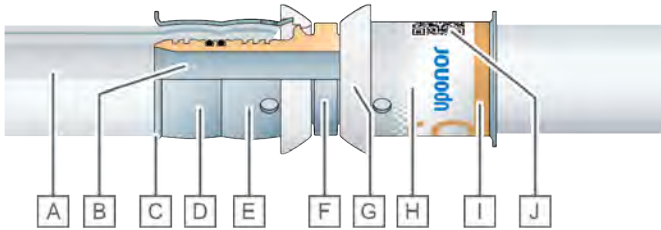
Uponor S-Press PLUS composite fittings made of PPSU



ED0000022

| Item | Description |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| A | Uponor MLC or Uni Pipe PLUS composite pipe 16 – 32 mm |
| B | Flow-optimised design |
| C | Sleeve collar for press jaw centring |
| D | Stainless steel press sleeve |
| E | Inspection window for insertion depth |
| F | Fitting body made of PPSU |
| G | Press jaw stop |
| H | Press indicator film |
| I | Colour-coded dimensional marking |
| J | QR code for additional information |

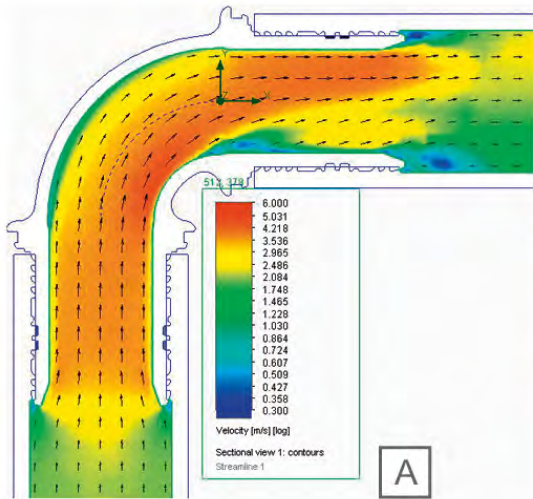
Uponor S-Press PLUS made of dezincing resistant brass



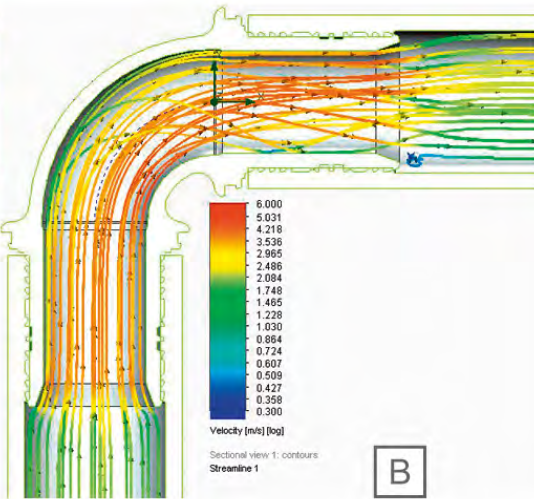
ED0000023

| Item | Description |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| A | Uponor MLC or Uni Pipe PLUS composite pipe 16 – 32 mm |
| B | Flow-optimised design |
| C | Sleeve collar for press jaw centring |
| D | Stainless steel press sleeve |
| E | Inspection window for insertion depth |
| F | Fitting body made of dezincing resistant brass |
| G | Press jaw stop |
| H | Press indicator film |
| I | Colour-coded dimensional marking |
| J | QR code for additional information |

Flow-optimised fitting design



A



B

ED0000024

| Velocity [m/s] [log], View | Value |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| A | Sectional view 1: contours |
| B | Streamline 1 |

The S-Press PLUS radial press jointing technology is designed to be free of dead space, avoiding any risk of contamination due to stagnating water inside the fitting. Proven by microbiological tests at the Institute for Environmental Hygiene and Toxicology in Gelsenkirchen.

3.4 Uponor S-Press PLUS - fitting/tool combinations



| Item | Description |
|------|---------------------------------|
| A | Manual pressing tool |
| B | Interchangeable inserts |
| C | UP 110, battery tool |
| D | UP 75 EL, electrical tool 230 V |
| E | UPP1, pressing jaw |

| Item | Description |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| F | Mini2, battery tool |
| G | Mini KSP0, pressing jaw |
| H | S-Press PLUS/S-Press PLUS PPSU fitting dimensions in mm |

3.5 Uponor S-Press PLUS - fitting assembly

Insert the Uponor composite pipe into the fitting



Insert the Uponor composite pipe into the fitting. The pipe end does not have to be deburred or calibrated beforehand.

Apply the press jaw



Apply the press jaw with the same colour coding as the fitting to the press jaw guide in the stainless steel press sleeve.

The film can be easily removed after successful pressing



After pressing, a clear deformation of the stainless steel press sleeve is visible. In addition, the film can be easily removed after successful pressing (visual inspection).

Unpressed connections are reliably detected



Unpressed connections are reliably detected as leaky during the leak test due to the unpressed-untight function. An unpressed fitting also stands out clearly due to the indicator foil still being present on the stainless steel press sleeve.

3.6 Uponor S-Press PPSU fittings up to 75 mm
















We have extended the dimensional range of our Uponor S-Press PPSU fittings with 63 mm and 75 mm, especially for economical drinking water distribution and heating installations in commercial buildings. Uponor S-Press composite fittings made of the high performance plastic PPSU are light, impact resistant and have very low stress crack sensitivity.

For the direct thread transition there are also 40 — 75 mm tin-plated S-Press adapter sleeves and S-Press adapter nipples made of dezincing resistant brass.

As a supplement to the modular Uponor RS fitting system and in conjunction with the tried and tested Uponor MLC composite pipes, it is now possible to realise pipe networks, including distribution and riser pipes, that are easy to install and cost-effective.

Uponor S-Press PPSU fitting 40 — 75 mm

| Dimensional range | Description/properties | Material | Colour code/ dimension | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
|  40 — 75 mm | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• "Unpressed-untight" test safety.• Dimension-specific colour coding of the stop rings.• Press sleeve firmly connected to the fitting protects the O-rings from damage.• Press sleeve with inspection windows for easy checking of the insertion depth of the pipe before pressing.• The pipe can be aligned after pressing (until completion of the pressure test).• High pull-out and bending strength for the finished joint. | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Fitting made of PPSU• Press sleeve made of stainless steel• Coloured plastic stop elements | <table><tr><td></td><td>40</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>50</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>63</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>75</td></tr></table> |  | 40 |  | 50 |  | 63 |  | 75 |
| |  | 40 | | | | | | | | | |
|  | 50 | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | 63 | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | 75 | | | | | | | | | | |

Uponor S-Press PPSU 40 — 75 mm - fitting/tool combinations



| Item | Description |
|------|---------------------------------------|
| A | UP 110, battery tool |
| B | UPP1, pressing jaw |
| C | UP 75 EL, electrical tool 230 V |
| D | Basic press jaw with press chain |
| E | S-Press PPSU fitting dimensions in mm |

Uponor S-Press PPSU - fitting assembly with press chain

Insert the deburred composite pipe end



Insert the deburred composite pipe end into the fitting as far as it will go. Then place the appropriate press chain (same dimension and same colour code as fitting) around the press sleeve up to the coloured stop.

Hook the base press jaw into the press chain



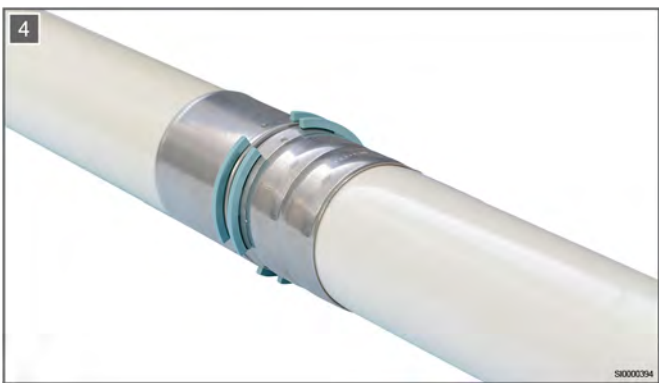
Hook the base press jaw into the press chain and trigger pressing.

A clear deformation of the press sleeve



After pressing, the successful pressing is visible by a clear deformation of the press sleeve (visual inspection).

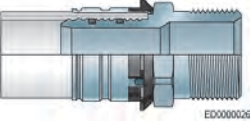






An unpressed connection leaks



For additional safety, an unpressed connection leaks under pressure load (unpressed-untight function).

3.7 Other fittings for Uponor composite pipes

Uponor S-Press metal fittings, dimension overview

| Dimensional range | Description/properties | Material | Colour code/ dimension |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  14 mm | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> "Unpressed-untight" test safety. Dimension-specific colour coding of the stop rings. Pressing control by means of coloured stop rings, which become detached during the pressing process. Press sleeve firmly connected to the fitting protects the O-rings from damage. Press sleeve with inspection windows for easy checking of the insertion depth of the pipe before pressing. The pipe can be aligned after pressing (until completion of the pressure test). High pull-out and bending strength for the finished joint. Pressing without deburring. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Brass, tin-plated Profiled aluminium press sleeve Coloured plastic stop rings |  14 |
|  40 — 75 mm | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> "Unpressed-untight" test safety. Dimension-specific colour coding of the stop rings. Press sleeve firmly connected to the fitting protects the O-rings from damage. Press sleeve with inspection windows for easy checking of the insertion depth of the pipe before pressing. The pipe can be aligned after pressing (until completion of the pressure test). High pull-out and bending strength for the finished joint. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Brass, tin-plated Press sleeve made of stainless steel Coloured plastic stop elements |  40  50  63  75 |

Uponor S-Press and S-Press PLUS system adapters

| | |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ! | Note When processing different third-party system fitting sides, the specifications of the specific manufacturer or system supplier must be observed. |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



The Uponor S-Press/S-Press PLUS system adapters are the ideal solution for a standard-compliant transition to an existing metallic pipe system, particularly when it comes to renovation or system expansion. The fitting side for connecting to metal pipes with standard dimensions is processed according to the manufacturer's specifications using the corresponding tools and press jaws. The Uponor S-Press/S-Press PLUS side is simply and securely connected to the Uponor composite pipe and the corresponding Uponor press jaw.

Uponor RS fitting system for distribution lines and risers



The modular Uponor RS fitting system for distribution and riser pipes lets you make all required press joints safely and easily on the workbench. Only here are heavy tools needed to press the connections. On site, the pre-assembled composite pipe sections are then inserted into the fittings without tools and locked.

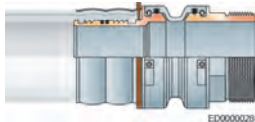




This ensures fast and safe installation even under the most difficult spatial conditions. Difficult work with heavy pressing tools in cramped construction site situations or in overhead positions is a thing of the past.

Uponor RS is a unique fitting system for risers and other supply lines used in tap water and heating/cooling applications. Thanks to the modular concept, hundreds of fitting variants can be produced with only a few system components.

Uponor RS fitting system - benefits

- Innovative plug-in connection of base bodies and adapters for Uponor multilayer pipes up to 110 mm
- Only a few components allow many fitting variants
- Efficient stocking
- Adjustable until completion of the leak test
- Dimension-specific colour coding

Uponor RS fittings, dimension overview

| Dimensional range | Description/properties | Material | Colour code/ dimension |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  63 — 110 mm | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "Unpressed-untight" test safety. • Dimension-specific colour coding of the stop rings. • Modular range of fittings, consisting of matching base bodies and press adapters. • Press adapters with fixed stainless steel press sleeves can be conveniently pressed to the Uponor composite pipes away from the installation location, e.g. directly at the workbench. • In the second step, the pre-assembled press adapters are inserted into the respective base bodies on site and fastened using a locking element for a secure connection. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brass, tin-plated • Press sleeve made of stainless steel • Coloured plastic stop element • Plastic locking element |  63 |
| | | |  75 |
| | | |  90 |
| | | |  110 |

Flexible main manifold structure



Flexible main manifold structure – with the modular fitting system and the associated distance adapters, manifolds of different sizes can be manufactured flexibly in just a few simple steps.

Flexible angles



Flexible angles – walls and ceilings are often not perpendicular to each other, especially in old buildings. Using distance adapters (5 mm) in conjunction with two 45° angles, any desired angle can be achieved just by turning the components.

Distance adapters



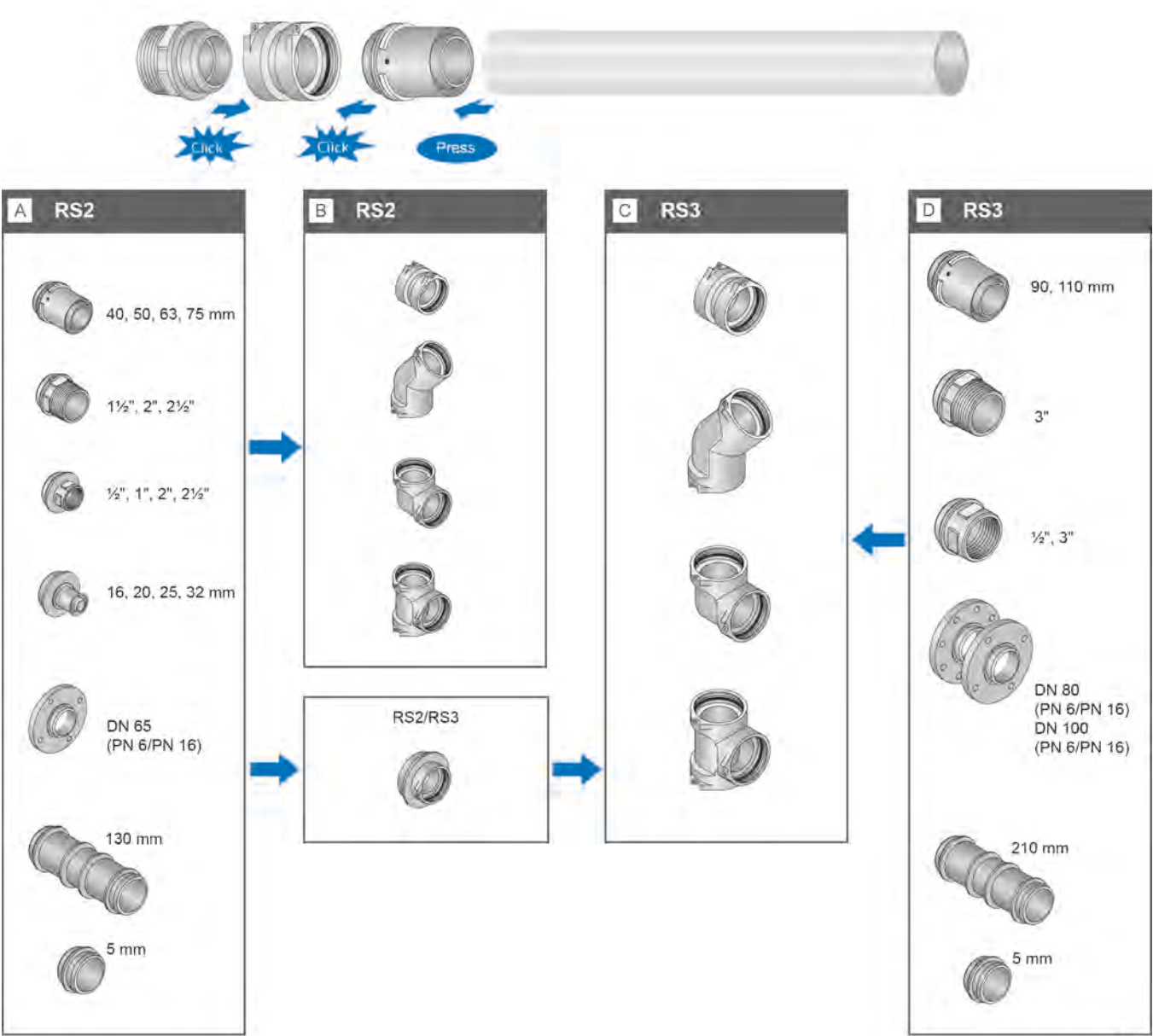
Simple and quick changes to pipeline levels – using distance adapters in combination with 45° angles, level changes are possible with only minimal height differences.

Fixed points



Fixed points are often required in pipeline systems with long supply sections. Distance adapters (RS2/RS3) allow these to be created quickly and easily. The circumferential bars in the middle of the distance adapters facilitate the fastening of fixed point clamps.

The modular RS principle

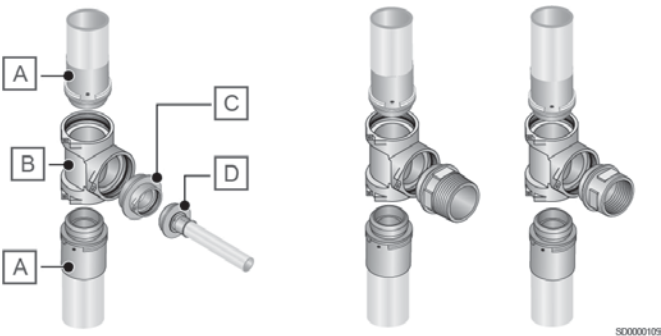


| Item | Description |
|------|---------------|
| A | RS2 Adapter |
| B | RS2 Base Body |

| Item | Description |
|------|---------------|
| C | RS3 Base Body |
| D | RS3 Adapter |

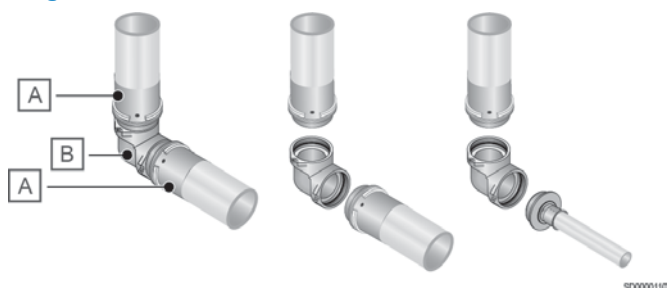
Configuration examples

T-piece with outlets



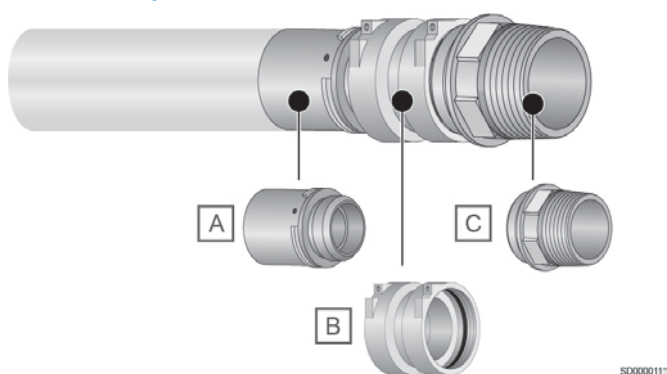
| Item | Description |
|------|-----------------------------|
| A | RS Press adapter |
| B | RS T-piece |
| C | Adapter RS3/RS2 |
| D | RS Press adapter 16 — 75 mm |

Angle 90° or 45°



| Item | Description |
|------|------------------|
| A | RS Press adapter |
| B | RS angle 90° |

Thread adapters



| Item | Description |
|------|----------------------|
| A | RS Press adapter |
| B | RS coupling |
| C | RS thread adapter AG |

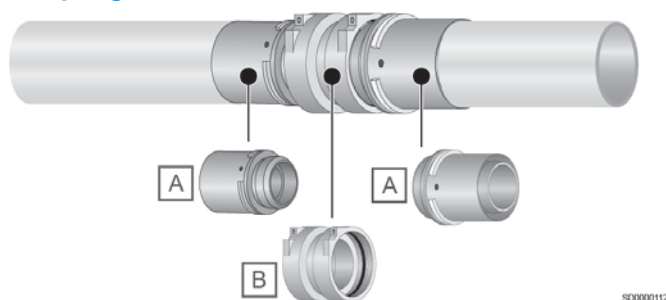
Processing steps for Uponor RS fitting

Attach press adapter



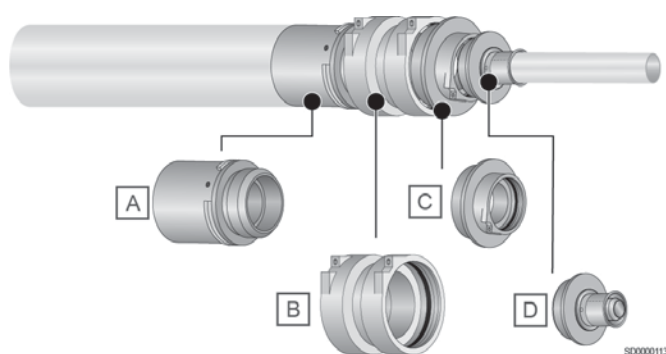
First the press adapter is inserted into a composite pipe that has been cut off square and deburred.

Couplings



| Item | Description |
|------|------------------|
| A | RS Press adapter |
| B | RS coupling |

Reductions



| Item | Description |
|------|-----------------------------|
| A | RS Press adapter RS3 |
| B | RS coupling |
| C | RS adapter RS3/RS2 |
| D | RS Press adapter 16 — 75 mm |

Pressing



A permanent connection is established using the press chain and the corresponding base press jaw.

Connect with base body



Innovative plug-in technology connects the press adapter and base body to one other.

Locking



Finally, slide the locking element into the opening of the base body and let it engage.

Uponor RTM fittings

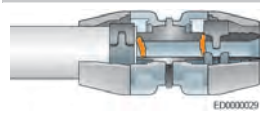





Uponor RTM offers a comprehensive range of fittings for selected Uponor pipes, which do not require any assembly tools to create the pipe joint. RTM fittings are quick to install and offer a high level of safety and longevity, both in drinking water distribution and in heating/cooling applications.

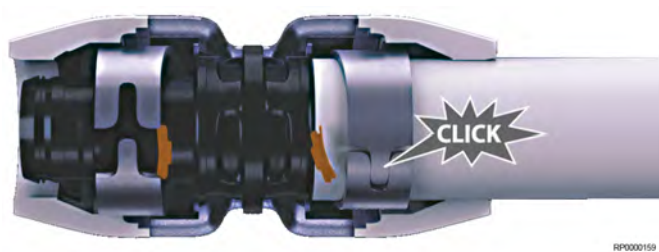
RTM fitting benefits

- Integrated pressing function
- Dimension-specific colour coding
- No special tools necessary
- Optical and acoustic connection test
- Fast and simple to process

Uponor RTM fittings, dimension overview

| Dimensional range | Description/properties | Material | Colour code/ dimension |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  16 — 25 mm | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• One-piece fitting with integrated pressing function (ring tension memory).• The pressing process is initiated by the inserted pipe end; no additional tools are required for pressing.• Simple pressing control with the 360° viewing window and clearly audible click.• Dimension-specific colour coding of the safety locking device.• Subsequent alignment possible. | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• High-performance PPSU plastic or brass• Press ring made of high-strength, specially coated carbon steel |  16 |
| | | |  20 |
| | | |  25 |

Pressing carried out



The released safety lock can be seen through the 360° viewing window. It does three things: It holds the press ring in tension until it is pressed, contains the colour coding for the dimension and indicates that the pressing process has been completed.

Processing steps for Uponor RTM fittings

Cut the pipe



The pipe is first cut off square using the Uponor pipe cutter.

Calibrate



Before the fitting is assembled, the pipe end must be calibrated.

Pressing

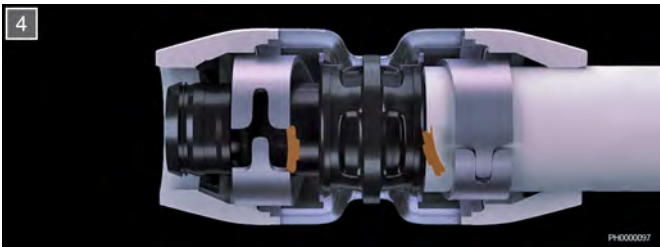


Uponor Uni



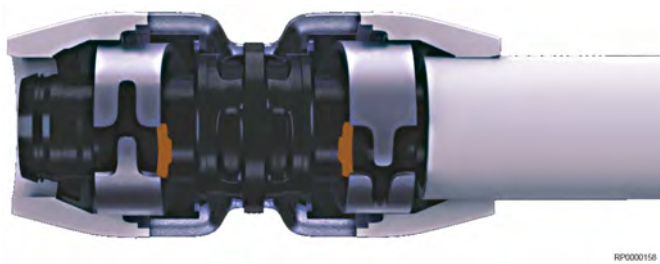
The pressing process is controlled by inserting the pipe until the click sound is heard.

Check



Successful pressing can be seen through the transparent inspection window. If the colour-coded spacer has been pushed through the pipe end and out of the prestressed press ring, the press ring is closed

Insert the pipe until it clicks



When the composite pipe is inserted into the RTM press fitting, the safety lock is released from the press ring. A clear click can be heard to signal the successful connection.

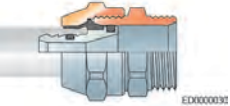
Uponor Uni-X includes a selection of 3/4" euro-cone fittings and adapters for drinking water distribution and heating/cooling applications.

In addition to the tin-plated Uni-C manifolds with 1/2" joints, Uponor Uni-C also includes a selection of 3/4" screw connections and adapters for drinking water distribution and heating/cooling applications.

Uponor Uni

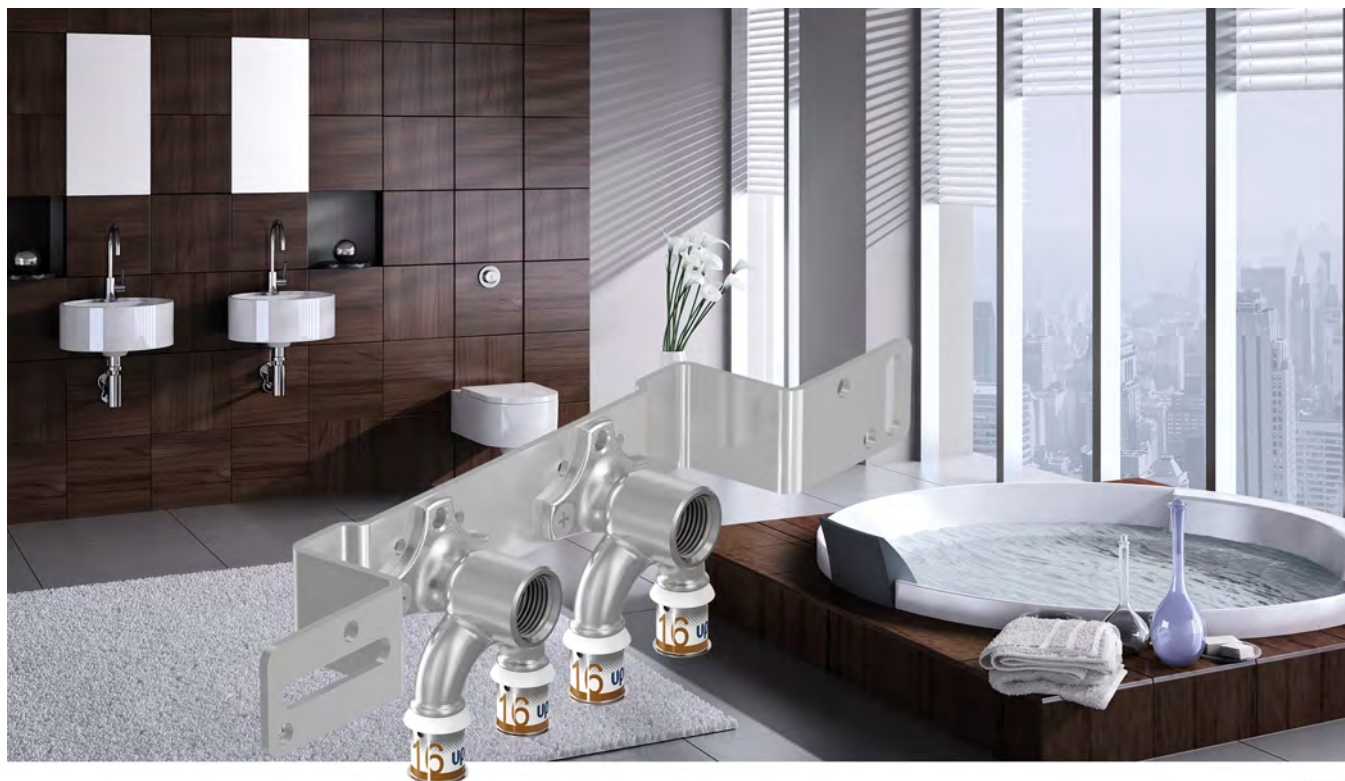
- Simple transitions to other systems
- High application flexibility
- Can be processed with conventional tools

Uponor Uni screw connection MLC, dimension overview

| Dimensional range | Description/properties | Material |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  14 — 20 mm (Uni-C) 14 — 25 mm (Uni-X) | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Two-part screw connection made of brass, with tin-plated union nut and pressure sleeve.• For the direct connection of Uponor composite pipes to 1/2" Uponor fittings, manifolds and sanitary connections.• The 3/4" variant allows connection to 3/4" euro-cone moulded parts. | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Union nut, brass, tin-plated• Pressure sleeve, brass, plated |

4 Drinking water distribution

4.1 System description



PH0000099

Uponor tap water components enable economical and simple installation in all areas, as well as hygienic system operation. The multifunctional concept means that fewer components are required for installation. For example, Uponor wall brackets can be used equally well on mounting plates, mounting rails or directly on the wall. Uponor tap water components allow all common connection variants to be realised, from T-joint installation to hygienic loop or series installation.

Drinking water distribution with the Uponor composite pipe system

- Wide range of mounting options with only a few components
- Strong, non-twisting connection of wall brackets and mounting rail
- Wall bracket can be used both on the wall and on the rail
- Flow-optimised U-shaped wall brackets for lower pressure losses in loop installations
- Matched system with mounting rails, wall brackets, sound insulation and waste water connection
- Proven Uponor press and RTM fitting connection technology

4.2 The tap water connection system from Uponor



PH0000100

Functional and practical

Uponor tap water components in the composite pipe system are the result of further refinement of our innovative products. The perfectly coordinated product range enables you to carry out cost-effective, simple assembly in all areas.

More options with fewer components

The multifunctional concept means you need fewer components for your installation. For example, Uponor press wall brackets can be used equally on mounting plates, mounting rails and directly on the wall. The refined design is adapted to all practical requirements.

Assembly-friendly design

The new Uponor tap water connection system is designed for fast and easy installation in practice. Practical details like the fastening screw with "fall arrest", make your work easier and ensure that assembly is carried out quickly and without unnecessary loss of time.

Time savings with prefabrication

The Uponor tap water connection system also includes prefabricated sets for common installation requirements. This saves you valuable time during installation on site.

Sophisticated fixing material

Pre-bent mounting rails as well as mounting plates and wall brackets for various installation situations facilitate work on the construction site.

Practical accessories

Accessories like the Uponor sound kit and waste water kit complete our delivery programme to ensure that nothing is missing on the construction site that is required for professional installation.

4.3 Main tap water components

Uponor wall brackets – quick and professional installation



Note

For an even greater variety of connection types, Uponor S-Press PLUS U wall brackets are now also available with a single-sided reduced connection (16-Rp $\frac{1}{2}$ -20 and 20-Rp $\frac{1}{2}$ -16 as well as 25-Rp $\frac{1}{2}$ -20 and 20-Rp $\frac{1}{2}$ -25).



Uponor S-Press PLUS U wall brackets with reduced connection on one side



Uponor S-Press PLUS wall brackets with mounting plate and sound protection set

Uponor wall brackets together with the matching mounting plates, rails and angles enable quick and versatile connections. The guide pin, which is simply inserted into the back of the mounting rail, allows the wall bracket to be easily locked in the desired position (-45°/90°/+45°). The fixing screws ensure a stable and torsion-proof connection between wall plate and rail.

Uponor wall brackets

- Made of tin-plated brass
- Can be used either for surface mounting or on the Uponor mounting brackets or mounting plates
- Different designs and dimensions for U-shaped, single or double connection
- Available with pressed, RTM or threaded connections



Uponor stainless steel wall brackets and adapters (SST)



The Uponor wall brackets and U wall brackets as well as fittings with stainless steel thread/press transition in conjunction with the Uponor composite pipes are the ideal problem solvers in critical tap water situations, such as low overall hardness of the tap water, or tap water with a corrosive effect on copper and brass materials.

In addition to the Uponor S-Press fittings, Uponor offers another material variant for lead-free installations made of the high-performance plastic PPSU.

- Stainless steel fittings for pure, hygienic and lead-free installation with existing stainless steel pipe systems – especially for critical tap water situations
- Enables lead-free installation
- Proven Uponor S-Press connection
- Transition to stainless steel pipe system uses a threaded connection or SST press technology

Feed-throughs for loop and series installation in drywall construction

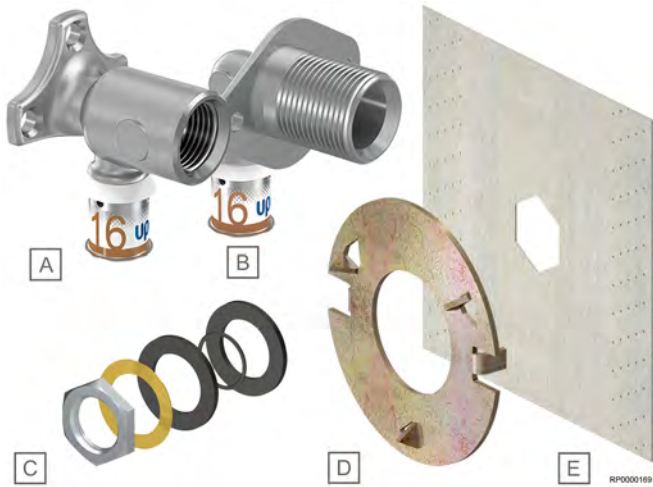


Uponor corner feed-throughs LWC with female thread according to DIN EN 10226-1 provide technically perfect and torsion-proof guidance through walls made from drywall, both during renovation and in new construction. Optionally as wall bracket or as U wall bracket for loop or series installation. Upon request, Uponor feed-throughs are also available in special lengths for installation depths from 35 to 65 mm in mm increments for specific projects.

Uponor feed-throughs are available with either Uponor S-Press PLUS, RTM or Q&E connection.

- In wall and wall feed-throughs in various designs
- Connections for common cisterns and fittings

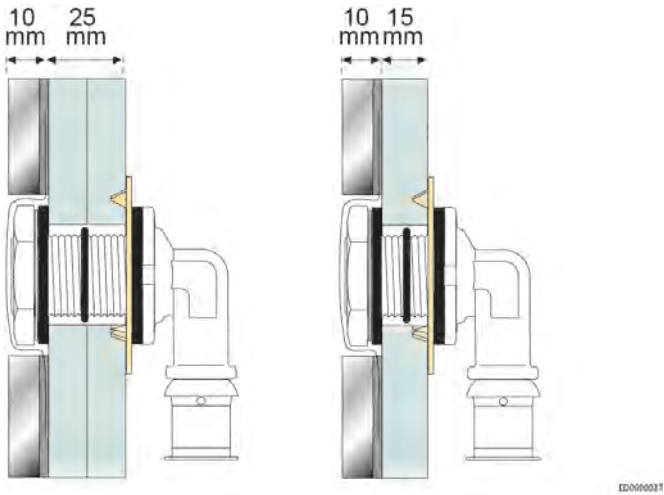
Uponor drywall feed-throughs



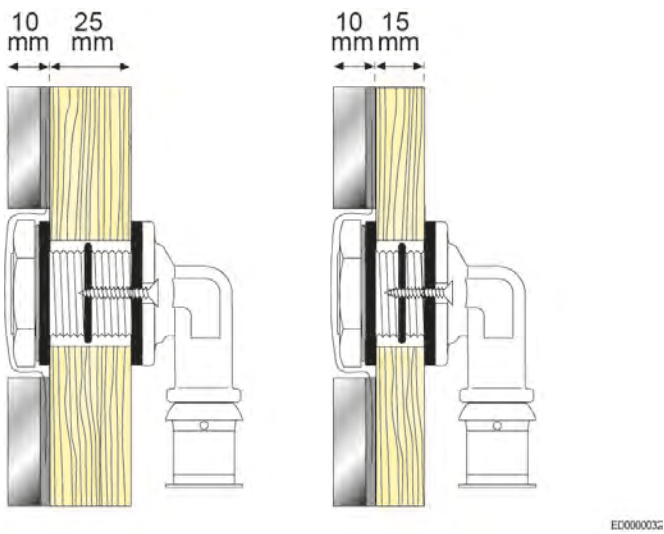
| Item | Description |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A | Uponor S-Press PLUS U corner wall seal LWC for optimum installation for series or loop installations in walls made from drywall |
| B | Uponor S-Press PLUS corner wall seal LWC for individual connection |
| C | Uponor mounting kit LWC |
| D | Uponor anti-twist device LWC |
| E | Uponor sealing flange LWC |

- Variable installation depths of 25 or 35 mm for use in gypsum or wooden wall construction
- Optionally also available with sound insulation
- Available as corner wall seal and corner U wall seal
- Minimum installation depth, can also be used with low partition wall depths of only 40 mm
- Torsion resistance guaranteed during installation

Mounting options



Torsion-proof installation in a plasterboard wall with Uponor anti-twist device LWC



Torsion-proof installation in wood panelling with on site available wood screws

Loop fittings for hygienic drinking water distribution



Uponor U wall brackets and equipment connections with double connection enable hygienic loop and series installations

From a hygienic point of view, it makes sense to loop the water through at all tapping points – including in-wall fittings and cisterns – in order to avoid unnecessary stagnation in the system. For this purpose Uponor has also developed a special loop-through fitting for in-wall fittings in addition to the U wall brackets, which enables a continuous series or loop line installation.

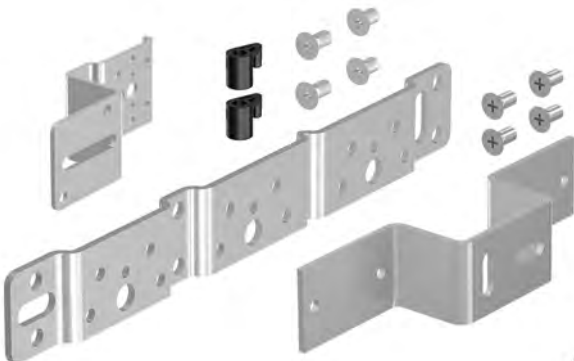
Sound protection set for "whisper-quiet" operation



RP0000170

The Uponor sound protection set reduces the transmission of structure-borne noise from the installation to the wall structure and is compatible with Uponor mounting plates and brackets as well as mounting rails.

Uponor mounting accessories



RP0000163

- Extensive assortment of mounting plates, rails and angles for the torsion-proof attachment of wall brackets
- Components for sound decoupling

Uponor prefabricated assemblies

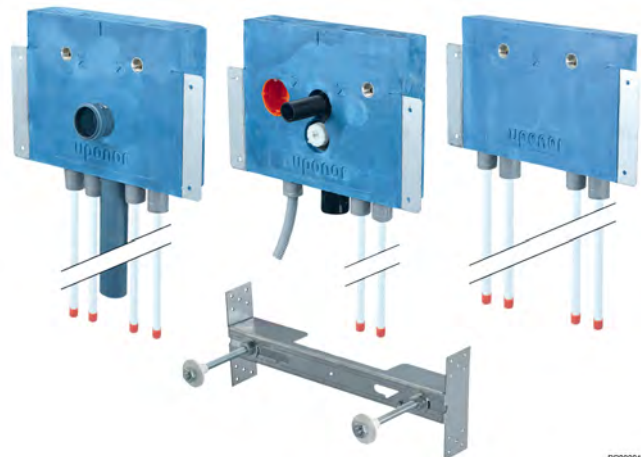
Uponor assembly units



rp0000164

- Factory prefabricated sets for equipment and waste water connection
- With DIN 4109 compliant sound insulation
- Saves assembly time on the construction site

Uponor ISI boxes



RP0000165

- Prefabricated assembly units for different equipment connections in drywall construction
- Insulating body made of closed-cell insulating foam
- Sound insulation tested according to DIN 4109 and VDI 4100 Class 2 and 3

Ready-to-connect Uponor Smart ISI equipment



The Uponor Smart ISI boxes are designed for installation in partition wall systems and consist of a thermally insulating, condensation-proof insulating body with pre-assembled, ready-to-connect tap water components from the proven Uponor composite pipe system.



The integrated Uponor wall brackets and U wall brackets can be used in all T-joint, series or loop installations. The modules are already equipped with Uponor 16 mm composite pipes ready for connection. Pipe connector plugs protect against dirt on the construction site.

Uponor Smart ISI equipment connection boxes

- Prefabricated installation units for drinking water distribution
- Time-saving, secure and quick to install
- Energy-efficient thanks to continuous thermal insulation up to the tapping point
- Optimum sound insulation according to DIN 4109 and VDI 4100:2012-10



| Item | Description |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A | High-quality closed-cell PU foam with optimum sound insulation to DIN 4109 and VDI 4100:2012-10 as well as good thermal insulation properties ($\lambda = 0.024 \text{ W/mK}$) |
| B | Box centre marking for quick alignment |
| C | Markings for the centre of the wall for easy height adjustment |
| D | Uponor Smart S-Press PLUS U wall brackets at typical spacing, completely pre-assembled and tested |
| E | Sheet metal for fastening to drywall profiles using crimp technology |
| F | Preinsulated pipes for easy, quick additional insulation |
| G | Uponor Uni Pipe PLUS 16 mm composite pipes ready for connection with pipe connector plugs to prevent contamination |
| H | Uponor Smart ISI washbasin attachment WT (optional) |

5 Uponor Smatrix Aqua PLUS

5.1 System description



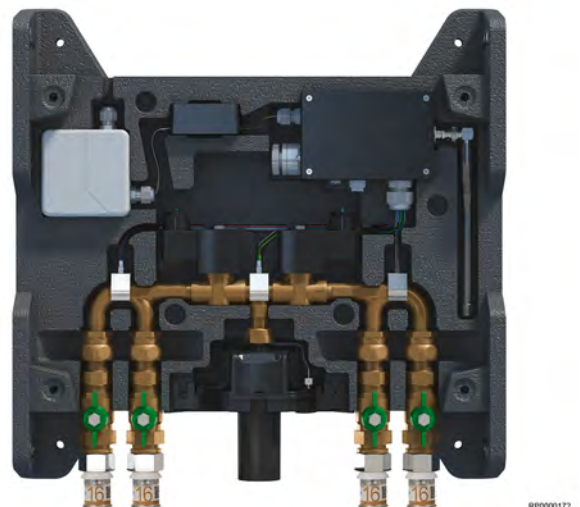
Variations in use of sanitary installations in buildings can lead to water stagnating in seldom-used pipe sections. This can lead to contamination of the tap water with e.g. bacteria, resulting in hygiene problems. The Uponor Smatrix Aqua PLUS flushing system is the ideal solution for hygiene problems, especially in nursing homes, clinics, sport facilities and hotels.

The smart monitoring technology allows the water flow of several buildings to be monitored and regulated – easily on a computer or on the go with a mobile device. Uponor Smatrix Aqua PLUS can also be retrofitted in older buildings if a loop installation is present. Only minimal time and cost are needed to meet all the requirements of the Germany Drinking Water Ordinance – from planning to operation.

Benefits

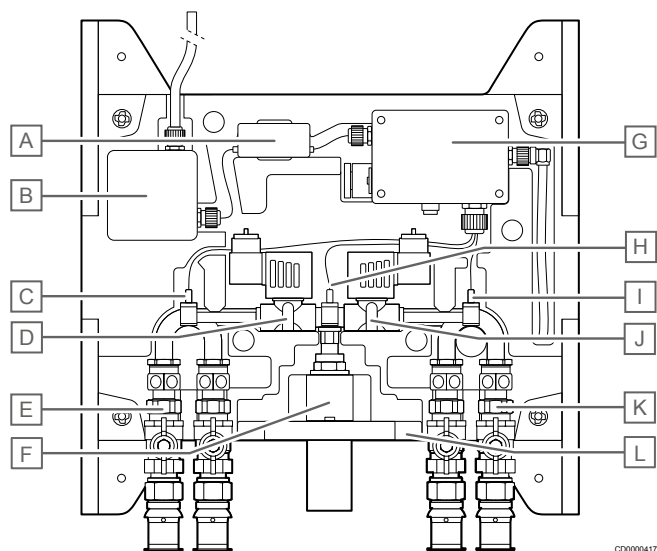
- Safe compliance with hygiene requirements and legal standards
- Enables fast and easy installation and commissioning and ensures proper operation as early as the shell construction phase

5.2 Uponor Smatrix Aqua PLUS flushing unit



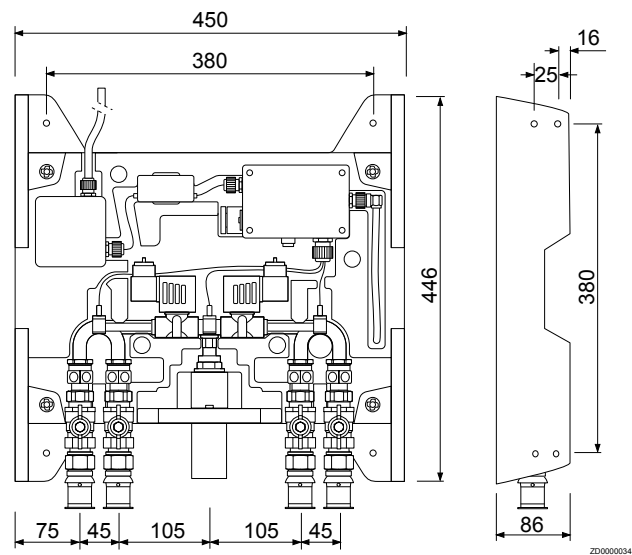
Uponor Smatrix Aqua PLUS is a ready-to-install flushing unit for the automated hygienic flushing of cold and hot water pipes in loop or series installations in accordance with VDI/DVGW requirements. Prefabricated at the factory including the insulating shell and Uponor S-Press connection for Uponor composite pipes and DN 40 waste water connection. Standard flushing criteria and parameters such as flushing times and duration are already pre-set in the integrated control unit. These values can be changed from any computer using the optional Uponor Smatrix Aqua PLUS USB radio receiver.

Flushing unit components



| Item | Description |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| A | Power converter |
| B | 230 V junction box |
| C | Hot water temperature sensor |
| D | Hot water solenoid valve |
| E | Hot water connection (PWH) with shut-off ball valve |
| F | DN 40 waste water connection |
| G | Control box with wireless module |
| H | Inactive |
| I | Cold water temperature sensor |
| J | Cold water solenoid valve |
| K | Cold tap water connection (PWC) with shut-off ball valve |
| L | Float switch (backflow protection) |

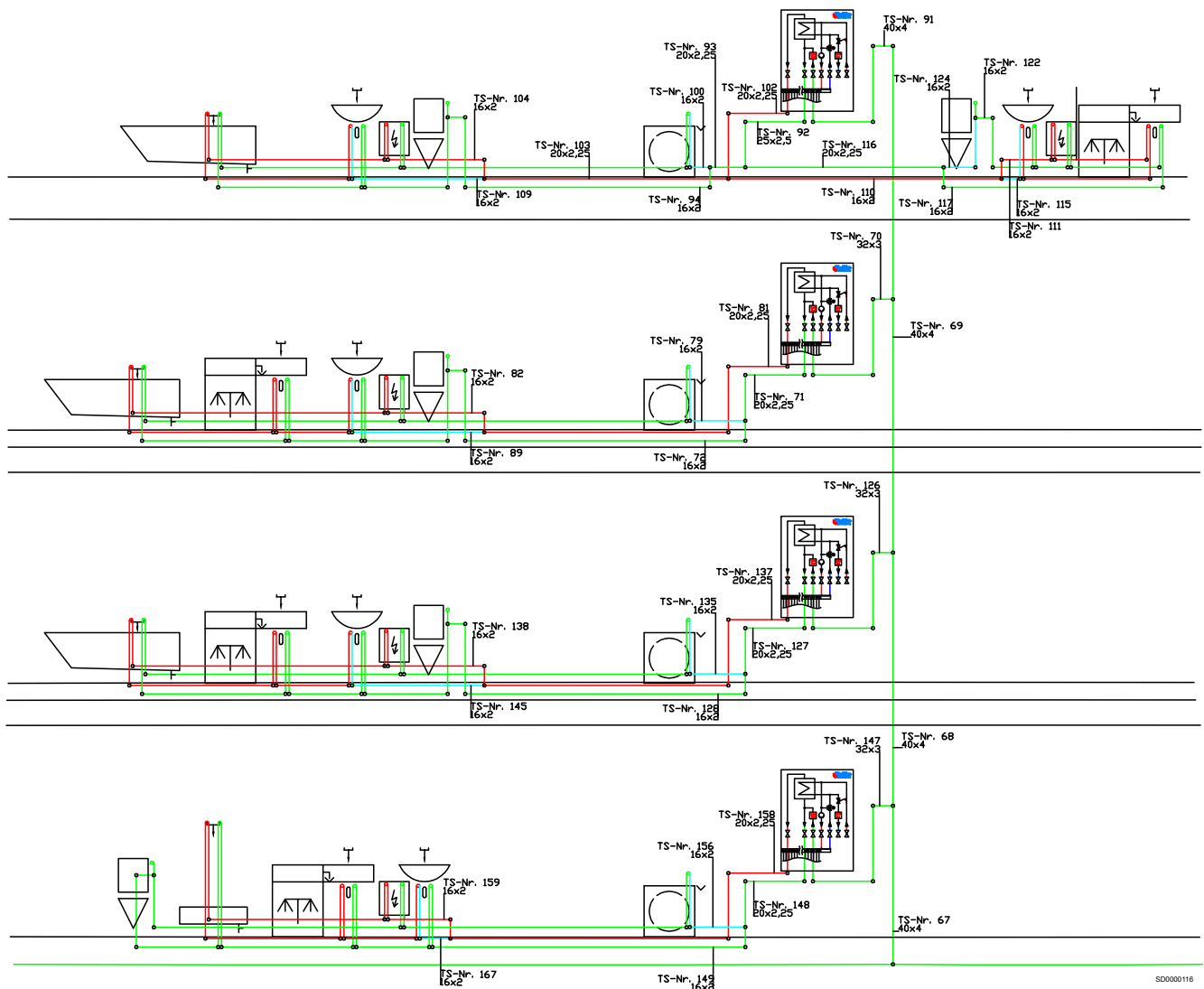
Dimensions (mm)



Technical data

| Description | Value |
|----------------------------|---------------------|
| Max. operating pressure | 10 bar |
| Max. operating temperature | 70 °C |
| Min. ambient temperature | 5 °C |
| Max. ambient temperature | 40 °C |
| Min. flow pressure | 1000 mbar |
| Max. flow volume | 0.2 l/s |
| VHF radio frequency | 169 MHz |
| Radio range | 1000 m (clear view) |
| Power supply | 230 V AC/50 — 60 Hz |
| Tap water connection | Uponor S-Press |
| Waste water connection | DN 40 |

5.3 Function description



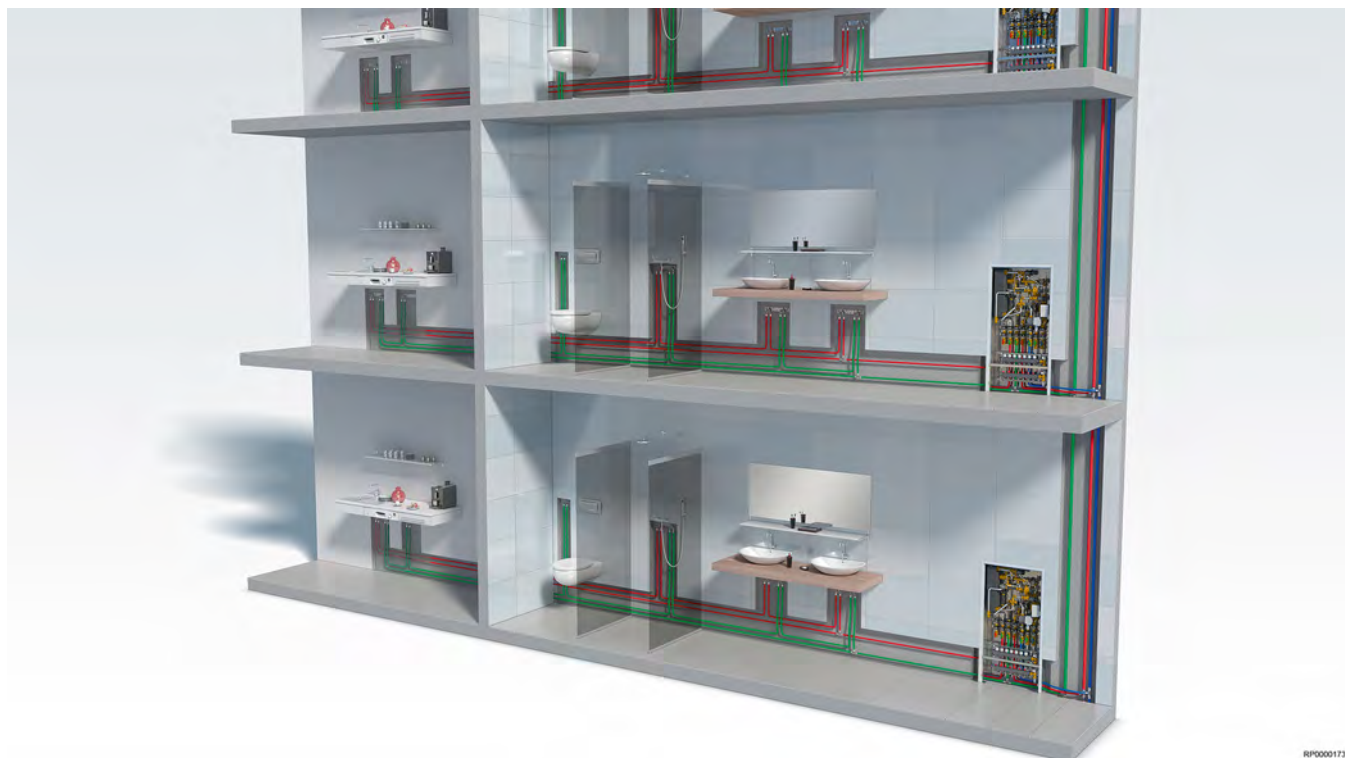
The automatic Uponor Smatrix Aqua PLUS flushing unit is a key component of Uponor hygiene logic. Using sensors, it permanently monitors and regulates the proper operation of drinking water distribution systems and ensures hygienic water exchange. Based on the loop installation in a drinking water installation, the Uponor Smatrix Aqua PLUS flushing unit can be integrated into any section of the loop.

All materials that come into contact with drinking water meet the hygiene requirements of the KTW Guideline and DVGW Worksheet W 270 and comply with the UBA Positive List (4MS). The tested backflow protection also ensures a high level of safety, as confirmed by the DVGW test according to DVGW Worksheet W 540. Connections from below with the Uponor S-Press fitting profile facilitate integration into the loop line and save time and material.

Water stagnation is noticeable from the constant temperatures at the measuring points. To meet VDI/DVGW 6023 requirements, the threshold values have already been preset in the factory. If the pre-set maximum stagnation times are exceeded, the Uponor Smatrix Aqua PLUS flushing unit flushes the hot and cold water loops alternately. During normal operation, the water throughout the pipe network is exchanged when the target temperatures are reached.

6 Hot water generation

6.1 Uponor decentralised heat interface units



One of the key factors that influence perfect drinking water quality is the avoidance of long holding times and unfavourable temperature ranges. Decentralised heat interface units and loop installations offer maximum security, so that the risk of microbial contamination can be minimised.

The requirements for the safety and purity of drinking water are clearly defined. The planning, construction and operational implementation is often associated with problems, as is frequently revealed by the large number of findings over the action value for Legionella. Added to this is the increased demand among consumers for an unlimited supply of hot water from the drinking water system at any time, preferably without any long delays.

Two criteria are key for optimum drinking water hygiene, according to the generally acknowledged rules of the trade: Regular water exchange within the entire piping system, as well as the maintenance of the required temperatures in the cold water, hot water and circulation pipes. In order to meet these requirements, from the transfer point in the building to the point of discharge, planners, installers and operators are jointly required to ensure that planning, installation and commissioning complies with regulations and legal requirements. Although this may sound complex and highly theoretical at first, life is made easier for all those involved in the construction industry if the risk of contamination is consistently ruled out in the planning phase. Anyone who decides on a domestic hot water supply in accordance with the flow principle with decentralised heat interface units eliminates risks such as legionella growth in cooler strata of central drinking water tanks or extensive circulation pipes.

In accordance with DIN 1988-200, in decentralised fresh hot water technology, the heat for hot water production is no longer stored in the drinking water itself but in a hygienically harmless form in heating buffer storage tanks. In addition, hot water distribution and circulation pipes in the building, which may cause microbial contamination due to insufficient insulation or poor hydraulic balancing, are no longer

needed. A loop-through ring installation is recommended for the hygienic distribution of hot and cold drinking water on individual floors. This not only allows small line cross-sections and water volumes, but also enables flow through all parts of the pipe, regardless of which tapping points are used frequently, infrequently or not at all. This prevents stagnation in the single-storey distribution system during normal consumption.

In apartment buildings, a separate heat interface unit handles hygienic hot water preparation for each usage unit. An efficient heat exchanger not only ensures a high level of hot water convenience, but also low return temperatures, which in turn contribute to the energy-efficient operation of the heating system. It is also important for the operator that it should be easy to record consumption in every usage unit by means of the directly integrated water and heat meters.

The heat interface units are connected directly to the heating supply line in the 2-pipe system so that there is no need for the central hot water and circulation pipes in the supply shafts. This reduces the size of the supply shafts by approx. 40 %. As a result, radiated loss is avoided in the lines and in the no longer required drinking water storage tank. This not only increases energy efficiency, but also - much more importantly for hygiene - also prevents stagnation in the cold water line. Here, in contrast to the central hot water preparation system, a significantly higher water exchange takes place, as the cold water pipe covers the total requirement (hot and cold) of the connected usage units.

Buffering heat instead of storing it in the drinking water



Note

For more detailed information, product range and documentation please visit the Uponor website: www.uponor.com.

In addition, decentralised fresh water technology can effectively counteract the risk of contamination in drinking water. The circulation or storage of heated drinking water is completely avoided in decentralised fresh water stations, if possible. Only as much drinking water is heated to tap temperature, as the user needs right now. The required energy is not stored in the form of drinking water, but rather in buffer tanks that use heating water as a medium. Thus, the concept also meets the requirements of DIN 1988-200, which stipulates: "If energy is to be stored, it should not be stored in the drinking water, but instead the technique of storing energy in the heating system, e.g. through buffer storage, is to be preferred."

The benefits of decentralised generation of hot drinking water

Buildings are responsible for at least 40 % of global energy consumption and over a third of greenhouse gas emissions*. That's why new ways of enhancing energy efficiency in buildings are vital in combating human induced climate change. Uponor decentralised Combi Port & Aqua Port heat interface units make a key contribution by supplying on-demand, energy efficient hydronic heating and cooling as well as hygienic hot water.

For hygiene reasons, the hot water temperature in the tank and distribution lines of a centralised system must be kept at 55-60 °C, with even higher temperatures required to heat up the system. Since the decentralised domestic hot water generation and water volumes in the pipe system remain below 3 litres, the temperatures can be kept lower. The supply temperature to the heat exchanger needs to be only 5K higher than the desired domestic hot water temperature. The lower operational temperature and only two heat-emitting pipes ensure significant energy savings.

Hydraulic balancing is also easier and sustainable, while the constantly low return temperatures enhance the efficiency of both traditional and renewable energies.

Uponor decentralised heat interface units

- New generation of energy-efficient domestic hot water generation and heating/cooling distribution
- Hygienic hot water generation on demand to avoid legionella growth
- Individually developed & prefabricated heat interface units
- 58 % energy savings in distribution pipes through decentralised heat supply system
- Up to 80 % energy savings in renovation projects (incl. insulation measures)
- Lower investment costs than conventional systems and significantly lower operating costs

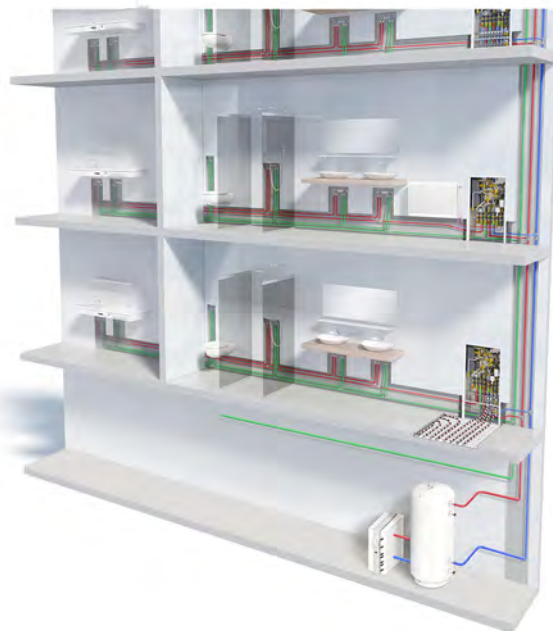
Further benefits

- No need to store drinking water in service water tanks
- No need for mandatory testing according to the German Federal Drinking Water Ordinance (TrinkwV)
- Drinking water heating using the through-flow principle
- Heating distribution circuit integrated in the station ready for installation
- Pump modules with injection circuit for radiant heating systems
- Residential unit heating system available all year round with individual regulation

6.2 Comparing a 2- and 4-pipe system

Comparison between a 2-pipe system with heat interface units and a conventional 4-pipe system with central hot water preparation.

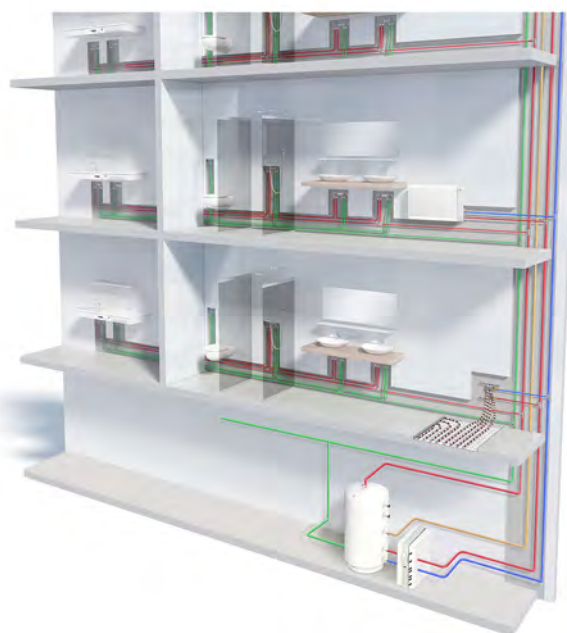
Decentralised heating of drinking water



RP0000174

- Decentralised flow heater, giving legal security to residential development operating companies.
- Saving on hot drinking water and circulation pipes from the central heating system to the residential units.
- Low system temperatures in the building piping network, as hot drinking water pipes and circulation pipes are not required.

Centralised drinking water storage



RP0000175

- Large system* subject to mandatory testing by residential development operating companies.
- Increased effort for pipe network, as hot drinking water pipes and circulation pipes are required.
- High temperatures in the building piping network in order to maintain drinking water hygiene.

* According to German Federal Drinking Water Ordinance (TrinkwV) Article 14

In conclusion

There is a 58 % energy saving with a 2-pipe system compared to a central domestic hot water system.

Final report on the project: "Methods for reducing conventionally generated heat distribution losses in solar-supported multi-family homes", acronym: "MFH-re-Net", funding code: 03ET1194A. The report is available to download from www.uponor.com.

6.3 General technical information

Technical data

| Description | Value |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Max. operating temperature | 85 °C |
| Max. primary differential pressure | 2.5 bar |
| Operating pressure | PN 10 |
| Including heating circuit pump and manifold | PN 6 to PN 10 |
| Minimum cold water pressure | approx. 2 bar |
| Connections, flat-sealing | 3/4" IG or 1" |

Technical data for consumer and drinking water stations (all stations must be earthed).

Heating system

The heating system must be planned and implemented in accordance with accepted engineering practices, as well as the DIN standards and VDI guidelines described below. If necessary, please observe the applicable and comparable country-specific regulations and standards.

The list is not necessarily exhaustive.

- DIN EN 6946 Calculation of the U-value
- DIN EN 12831 Calculation of heat load
- DIN EN 12828 Heating systems in buildings - Planning of water-based heating systems
- DIN 18380 VOB / C
- DIN 4109 Sound insulation in buildings
- TRGI Technical Rules for Gas Installation
- VDI 2035 Conditioning of heating water
- EneV Energy Saving Directive

We recommend that sludge and air separators should be fitted. The expansion vessel must be adapted and adjusted to the system.

Drinking water delivery

The drinking water installation must be planned and implemented in accordance with the German Infection Protection Ordinance, in particular Article 37 of the German Infection Protection Act, DIN 1988, DIN 50930 Part 6, DIN 2000, DIN 2001 and DIN 18381 as well as VDI 6003 and VDI/DVGW 6023 and the DVGW directives quoted below, as well as generally accepted engineering practices. (The list is not necessarily complete.)

These are:

- W 551 Drinking water heating and drinking water piping systems, technical measures to reduce Legionella growth
- W 553 Dimensioning of circulation-systems in central drinking water heating systems
- W 291 Cleaning and disinfection of water distribution systems
- Regulations of local water supply companies
- The applicable and comparable country-specific regulations and standards.

This results in a number of points that should be pointed out specifically in what is not necessarily an exhaustive list. For buildings with six or more floors we recommend installing a pressure reducer in the cold water intake.

Heat exchanger (statutory and legal bases)

The water must be analysed to clarify whether copper-welded heat exchangers (standard version) or possibly diffusion-welded heat exchangers are used. These are necessary if, for example, conductivity is greater than 500 µS/cm or if galvanised hot water pipes are found in the property during renovations.

Avoiding water hammers

According to DIN 1988-200, section 3.4.3, the sum of water hammer and static pressure must not exceed the permissible operating pressure.

- The permissible operating pressure for heat interface units is 10 bar.

When heat interface units are operated in drinking water installations, care must be taken to avoid high water hammer (for example due to fittings, booster systems, etc.). In the case of fittings with very short opening and closing times, there are always strong short-term pressures that exceed the specifications of DIN 1988-200, section 3.4.3, inadmissibly.

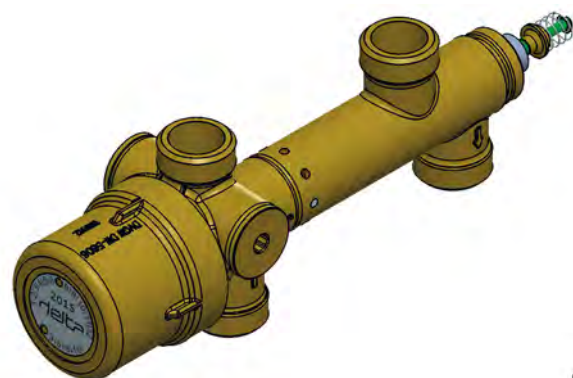
The following specifications must therefore be observed when operating the drinking water installation:

- The positive pressure surge (when closing the fitting) must not exceed 2 bar.
- Negative pressure surges (when opening the valve) must not be more than 50 % lower than the flow pressure created after opening.

Damage to components such as heat exchangers (solder cracks, deformation of exchanger plates, leaks, etc.) may result in a breach of this DIN specification. DVGW worksheet W 303 recommends the most effective and reliable measure to optimise pressure at the point of origin. The operation and maintenance of the systems must be in accordance with DIN EN 806-5.

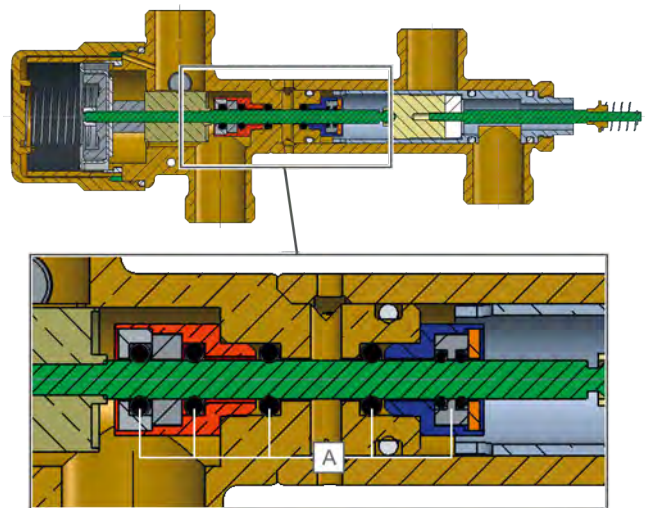
6.4 Main operating principles

Proportional volume control valve



The proportional volume control valve is a central element of domestic hot water supply in our heat interface units. It is responsible for the rapid switching of the heating system to domestic hot water supply. As standard, the proportional volume control valve ensures the proportionality of the through-flow rates of hot water and drinking water. Most units have a priority circuit for domestic hot water instead of home heating. The heating water cannot enter the drinking water system via the proportional volume control valve or vice versa.

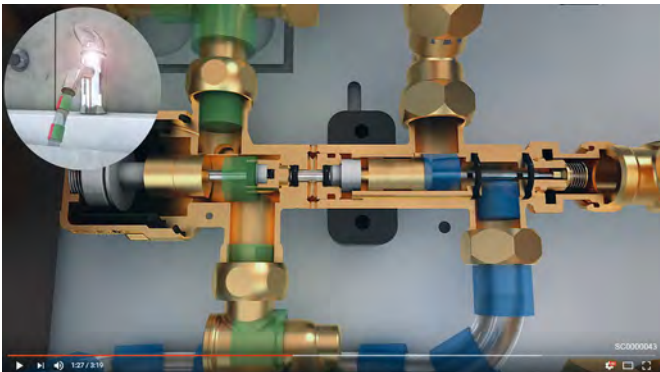
The system interior has a coated drinking water side and a patented triple seal on the moving parts in the sanitary and heating area.



| Item | Description |
|------|-------------|
| A | Triple seal |

Operating mode

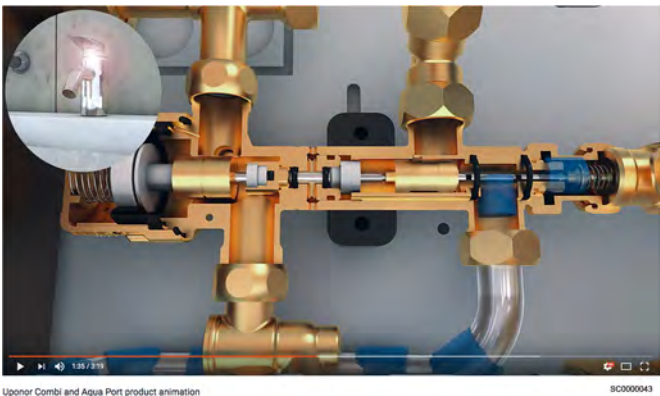
a) Hydronic heating



The starting signal is the opening of the hot water tap. The cold water pressure pushes the PM regulator to the left on the roller diaphragm and thus initiates hot water dispensing. The route to the heat exchanger for the heating system is opened in response to hot water requirements. Home heating is deactivated while the hot water tap is in use. The proportionality on the heating side is assured by means of a cover.



b) Heating mode



The hot water tap is closed, the spring pushes the proportional volume control valve to the right again back to its starting position. The energy supply to the heat exchanger is stopped and released for home heating.



<https://www.youtube.com/>



Uponor Combi and Aqua Port product animation – available on YouTube

6.5 Variants of Uponor heat interface units

Note

For more detailed information, product range and documentation please visit the Uponor website: www.uponor.com.

Decentralised heat interface units

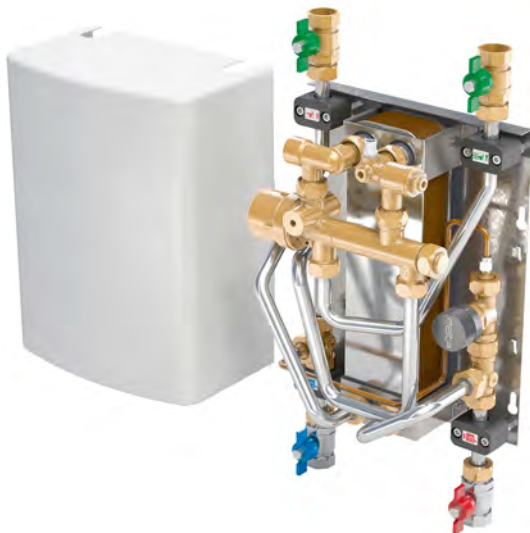


RP0000176

Uponor Combi Port PRO UFH including drinking water generation in combination with heating/cooling connection

Uponor decentralized heat interface units heat the tap water in residential and office buildings directly on-site on the same floor using a flow-through principle. Due to the direct connection to the heating supply, neither hot water storage tanks nor hot water distribution with circulation lines in the supply shafts are required. Uponor decentralized heat interface units are also available as so-called Combi Ports, in which the drinking water heating is combined with surface heating/cooling.

Satellite installations for remote tapping points



RP0000177

Uponor tap water heating station Aqua Port Compact

Compact “satellite installations” such as the Uponor Aqua Port Compact water heating installation can be used on floors with extensive drinking water distribution at remote tapping points (such as the kitchen sink or guest bathroom). This means that short output times can also be achieved without a circulation line. In addition, the

measure usually reduces the pipe volume downstream of the fresh water installation to less than 3 litres, thus eliminating the sampling requirement.

Centralized heat interface units



RP0000178

Uponor Aqua Port centralized heat interface unit

Uponor centralized heat interface units heat tap water centrally in the central heating system and direct it via a hot water and circulation line (PWH and PWH-C) to the tapping points. A heating buffer storage tank provides the energy required to heat the hot water. In addition, very effective regenerative energies can be integrated into this buffer storage. Tap water is not stored – the heating of the water takes place only when necessary. The modular design enables flexible performance adaptation to different property sizes, from terraced houses to large-scale facilities in barracks, industrial systems, hotels, care facilities and hospitals.

7 Planning principles for water distribution

7.1 General information

Drinking water is our most important foodstuff

Drinking water intended for human consumption must be free from pathogens, fit for human consumption and pure. Its quality must be such that it does not adversely affect human health even after lifelong consumption. This is why the strictest demands are made on the quality of drinking water. No other foodstuff is checked as regularly or frequently.

Protection of drinking water

The protection of drinking water is laid down in the Federal Drinking Water ordinance. Homeowners, architects, planners and plumbing, heating and air conditioning installers bear the responsibility for many years to ensure that drinking water at every tap complies with the chemical and microbiological requirements (parameters) of the regulation.

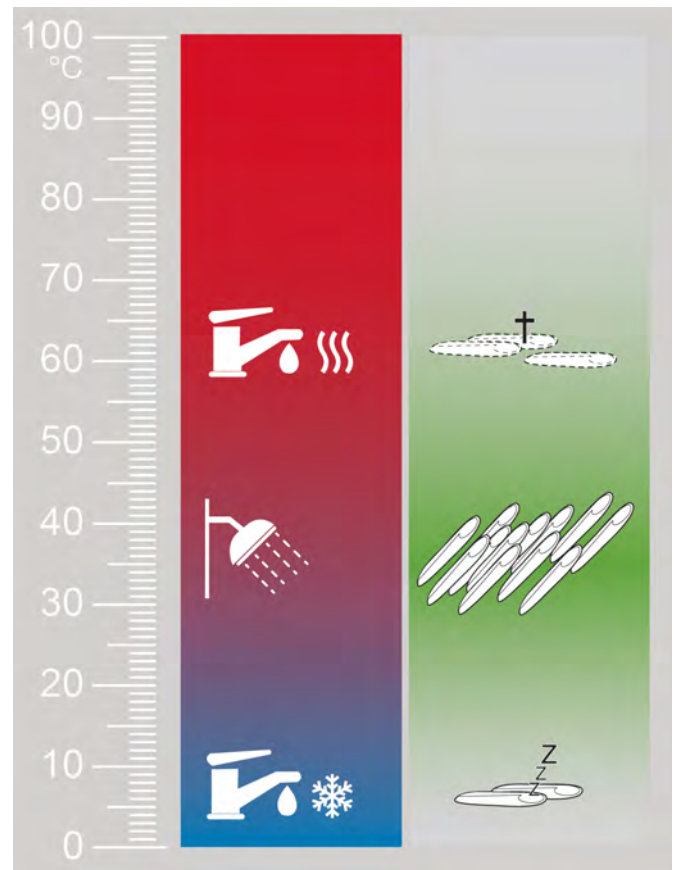
Measures to reduce Legionella growth



Legionella pneumophila

In drinking water heating systems and their connected hot water distribution systems, conditions must be created that prevent a concentration of Legionella that is hazardous to health.

Legionella are rod-shaped bacteria which occur naturally in small amounts in fresh water, e.g. in lakes, rivers and occasionally also in tap water. The group of Legionella includes some 40 known forms. Some Legionella species can cause infections by the inhalation of contaminated aerosols (finest water droplets) into the lungs, for example while showering or from humidifiers in ventilation systems. In persons with health limitations such as a weakened immune system or chronic bronchitis, this can lead to pneumonia (Legionella pneumonia or Legionnaires' disease) or Pontiac fever.



Influence of water temperature on Legionella proliferation

According to DVGW Worksheet W 551, the risk of infection is directly related to the temperature of the tap water extracted from the drinking water distribution system and the length of stay in the system. The temperature range in which Legionella growth occurs is between 30 °C and 45 °C. The worksheet describes the technical measures needed to reduce Legionella growth in drinking water distribution systems, based on the current state of knowledge. Measures for the remediation of contaminated drinking water systems are also listed.

When planning and dimensioning drinking water pipes, the following points are important from a hygienic (microbiological) point of view:

- The shortest possible pipelines and small but hydraulically sufficient pipe diameters in order to achieve the shortest possible residence time of the tap water in the system.
- Stagnation of tap water in parts of the system that have not had water flowing through should be avoided.
- The heating of cold tap water distribution systems by environmental influences must be avoided.
- Unused parts of the network must be emptied and disconnected.

Generally recognised engineering practices

The Drinking Water Ordinance as well as other laws and Ordinances often refer to the "generally recognised engineering practices". These include national standards and guidelines (DIN, DVGW, VDI) or international standards (EN, ISO) and technical data sheets from the relevant associations. These documents are used by the courts to assess whether an installation is designed, built and operated in accordance with generally accepted engineering practices. The generally accepted engineering practices for the construction and

operation of drinking water distribution systems are laid down in the European basic standards DIN EN 806-1 to 5, DIN EN 1717 and the national supplementary standards DIN 1988-100 to 600 "Technical Rules for Drinking Water Delivery - (DVGW) Technical Rules". In addition, DVGW Worksheets W 551 and 553 and VDI standard 6023 "Hygiene in drinking water distribution systems" must be observed.

European standards with national supplements

| European basic standards | National supplementary standards |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DIN EN 1717 Protection of drinking water | DIN 1988-100 Protection of drinking water |
| DIN EN 806 Part 1: General information | - |
| Part 2: Planning | DIN 1988-200 Planning |
| Part 3: Pipe sizing | DIN 1988-300 Pipe sizing |
| Part 4: Installation | - |
| Part 5: Operation and maintenance | DIN 1988-500 Pressure boosting stations with RPM-controlled pumps |
| - | DIN 1988-600 Drinking water installations in connection with fire fighting and fire protection |
| - | DIN 1988-7 Corrosion and scaling is defined in DIN 1988-200 |

European basic standards with national supplementary standards for the planning and construction of drinking water distribution systems

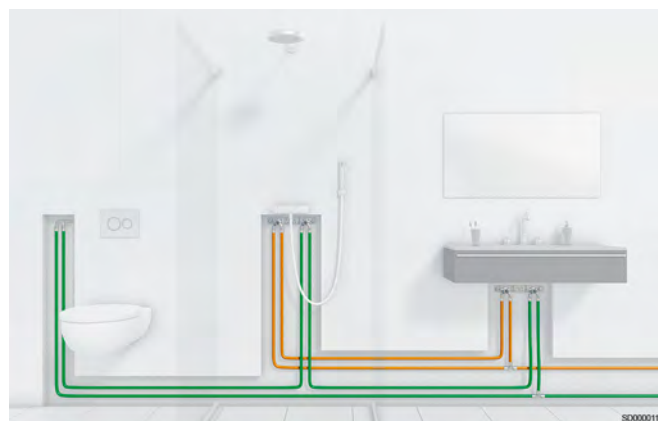
Holistic, property-specific planning is important

The planning stage already sets the course for hygienic and energy-efficient drinking water distribution and comfortable use. A modern drinking water distribution system must not only comply with current engineering practices to ensure tap water hygiene, it should also be energy-efficient. The demands on the comfort of drinking water distribution have also risen significantly. Modern bathroom fittings with high flow rates and strict requirements for hot water output times (e.g. DIN 1988-200 or if the work contract specifies it, VDI 6003) can be a challenge for the planner. In order to meet all requirements, integral planning involving all the trades concerned is necessary. Here a room data sheet coordinated with the owner can be helpful. This should include at least the following specifications:

- a detailed description of equipment and use (VDI 6000)
- the concept for drinking water distribution with pipe routing and tapping points
- specifications for intended use

7.2 Installation variants

Loop installation



In a loop installation, the tapping points are connected in a similar way to a series installation. However, the line from the last consumer leads back to the starting point. This enables a hygienically perfect water exchange during operation, regardless of the tapping point from which water is taken. As the tapping points are supplied from two sides, assembly effort is reduced. The plumber can use a single dimension throughout for the connecting lines. In addition, the loop installation allows the automatic Uponor Smatrix Aqua PLUS hygiene flushing unit to be integrated into the loop line at any point. The best place is where connecting to the sewage pipe is easiest.

Series installation



In a series installation, the tapping points are connected to the Uponor S-Press U wall bracket and the installation pipes are immediately routed to the next tapping point. Thus a complete water exchange of the floor installation takes place when the last tap is used. Ideally, therefore, the most frequently used consumer, for example the toilet flush or the washstand, should be included at the end of the row. With this type of installation, a flushing unit must be permanently connected to the last consumer, which may not be compatible with the waste water system. Just as with a T-installation, a larger pipe dimension is usually used, which is then progressively reduced until the last outlet.

T-installation



In a T-installation, all consumers are individually connected to the supply lines via T-joints. The installation is usually started with a larger pipe dimension, which is then reduced progressively until the last tapping point. This minimises line distances. However, in T-installations there is a risk that water will stagnate and germinate in the connecting pipes to consumers used less frequently. A T-installation should therefore only be used at tapping points used daily and regularly.

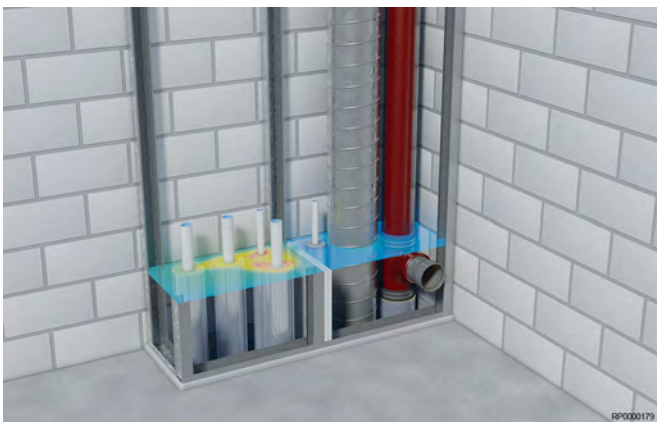
7.3 Circulation systems

Hot water distribution systems, in which hot water is to be provided continuously directly at the tapping points, should have a permanently maintained hot water circulation. DIN 1988-300 must be used to size the pipe diameters in the circulation systems and the boundary conditions specified in DVGW Worksheet 551 must be observed in order to avoid the above-mentioned health hazards.

Requirements

The entire hot water distribution system should be operated in such a way that, on the one hand, the hot water leaves the water heater at a temperature of at least 60 °C and flows back into the heater with a temperature loss of at most 5 K. On the other hand, there must be sufficient hot water volume flows in all circulation lines. The DVGW Worksheets recommend operating the circulation system with a water temperature of at least 57 °C at the end of each return line.

Protection of cold water pipes from heating



Thermally isolated cold water line (PWC) in an installation shaft to prevent inadmissible heating

Circulation systems can have negative effects on tap water hygiene, for example if circulation lines are laid together with cold water lines in shafts or pre-wall installations. The danger here is that the water in

the cold water pipe will heat to a point above the permissible value of 25 °C and become contaminated with germs.

To minimise the risk of germs in cold water pipes, the following measures are possible, for example:

- Lay warm lines (heating, PWH, PWH-C) and cold water lines (PWC) separately
- Sufficient insulation of hot and cold water lines (EnEV, DIN 1988)
- Eliminate circulation lines due to decentralised tap water generation (by installing heat interface units)

Calculations

The required volume flows are calculated according to DIN 1988-300 using the differentiated design method. For cold and hot water pipes in buildings with up to six apartments without circulation lines, the simplified design method described in DIN EN 806-3 can be used for calculations. The Uponor HSE calculation software is available for calculation using the differentiated calculation method.

Uponor Aquastrom T PLUS



Uponor Aquastrom T plus is a thermostatic valve with pre-sets for circulation lines in accordance with DIN 1988-300 and DVGW worksheet W551. It controls the circulation water temperature within the recommended control range of 55 °C to 60 °C (max. control range 40 °C to 65 °C; control accuracy ± 1 °C).

The valve automatically supports thermal disinfection. The volume flow increases about 6 K above the set temperature and decreases – independent of the set temperature – from about 73 °C in the residual volume flow. The valve thus optimally supports the thermal disinfection of the circulation system. The max. volume flow rate can be pre-set and shut off independently of the set control temperature.

The valve, with a bronze body, is equipped with a drain valve with a hose tap, which can be used to drain the circulation line for maintenance. Temperature monitoring is possible using a thermometer or temperature sensor. The temperature setting can be secured against adjustment using a sealing cap. The set temperature value can still be read off.


Technical data

| Description | Value |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Max. operating temperature | 90 °C |
| Nominal pressure | 16 bar |
| Factory settings | Temperature 57 °C |
| | Flow rate setting DN 15: 2.0 |

Uponor Aquastrom T PLUS benefits

- Automatic thermal control of the flow rate
- Supports thermal disinfection
- Volume flow increases about 6 K above the set temperature, quickly reaching disinfection temperature in the line bundle
- Restricts the volume flow again above 73 °C to ensure disinfection of other parts of the system
- High corrosion resistance
- Temperature setting can also be read with sealing cap on
- Subsequent lead sealing possible
- Temperature monitoring with thermometer or temperature sensor (accessory) supported for integration into building management system
- Max. volume flow can be pre-set independently of the set control temperature and switched off for maintenance purposes
- With integrated drain valve for hose tap
- DVGW-certified

7.4 Use of trace heating



Caution!

The pressure increase in system parts due to the heating cable used must be observed. Suitable safety measures must be provided to ensure pressure equalisation. The installation guidelines and instructions of the trance heating cable manufacturer must be followed.

Uponor composite pipes are generally suitable for use of trace heating. The internal aluminium tube ensures uniform heat distribution around the pipe; the manufacturer's normal temperature limit of 60 °C must be taken into account. The heating cable must be attached in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, whereby the Uponor composite pipe is to be classified as a plastic pipe.

If Uponor composite pipes are fitted with an trance heating cable, it must be ensured that the water can expand accordingly. If this is not

the case, e.g. for storage tank outlets to the hot water manifold, for short distances to the tapping points or for risers which only bridge one storey, damage to the Uponor pipe due to the high pressure rise cannot be ruled out.

In such cases, appropriate safety measures, such as the installation of a suitable safety valve or a corresponding diaphragm expansion vessel, must be taken.

7.5 Connections

Connection to through flow heater

Due to their design, hydraulically controlled electric and gas-fired through flow heaters can build up unacceptably high temperatures and pressures during normal operation and in the event of a fault, which can cause damage to the pipe system. Uponor installation pipe systems may only be connected directly to electronically controlled devices. When using electronically controlled devices for tap water heating, the manufacturer's instructions must be observed.

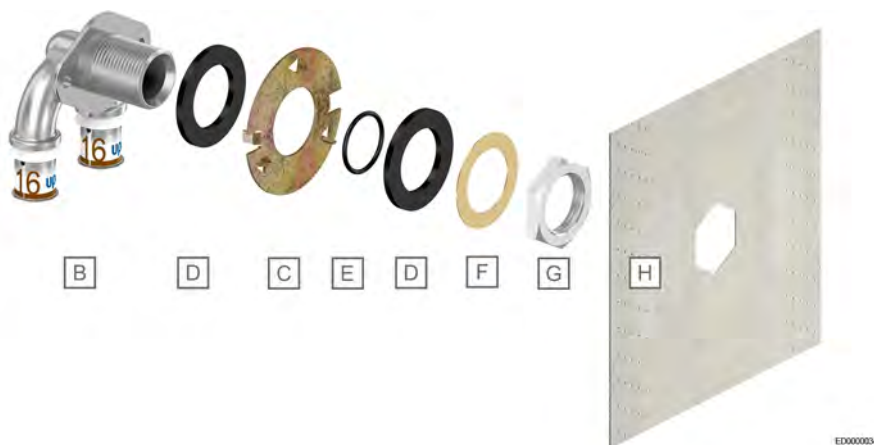
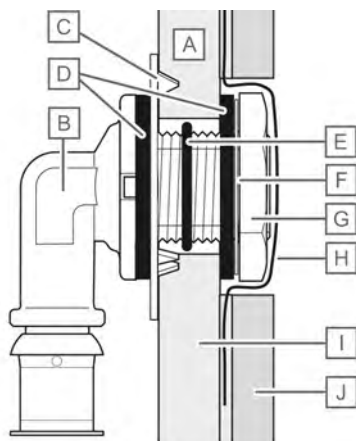
Connection to hot water tank

In general, when connecting to hot water storage tanks (especially directly fired hot water storage tanks, solar storage tanks and special designs), it must be ensured that in both normal operation and in the event of a malfunction the maximum operating limits of Uponor installation pipes are not exceeded. This applies in particular to the maximum hot water outlet temperature, which must be checked during commissioning or requested from the manufacturer. In case of doubt, suitable safety measures (such as the installation of a service water mixing valve) must be provided.

Fitting connections

Fitting connections must always be mounted so as to be twist-proof.

7.6 Moisture protection



Professionally sealed Uponor S-Press PLUS U corner wall seal LWC with Uponor LWC mounting kit and Uponor LWC sealing flange

| Item | Description |
|------|---------------------------------------|
| A | Drywall planking (here: plasterboard) |
| B | Uponor S-Press PLUS tap elbow LWC |
| C | Uponor anti-twist device LWC |
| D | Seal |

| Item | Description |
|------|--------------------------------------------------|
| E | Centring rubber ring |
| F | Pressure washer |
| G | Fitting nut |
| H | Uponor sealing flange LWC |
| I | Tile adhesive with waterproofing provided inside |
| J | Tiles |

The required moisture protection in sanitary facilities is regulated in DIN 18534 "Waterproofing of interior spaces". The following designs are limited to moisture protection in the area of sanitary fittings and seals, for example in the area of drywall facing.

Moisture protection around sanitary fittings and seals

In the case of in-wall fittings, the sealing to the brickwork or to drywall facing must be provided with a moisture seal suitable for the fitting. The tiler incorporates these into a surface seal in accordance with recognised engineering practices.

8 Pipe network calculations according to DIN 1988-300

8.1 General information

The calculation of drinking water distribution systems is carried out according to the calculation principles of DIN 1988-300: "Technical Rules for drinking water distribution Systems – Determination of Pipe Diameters DVGW Technical Rules".

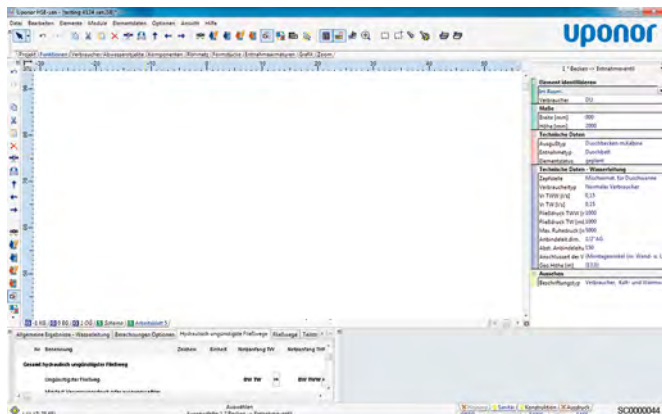
Dimensioning of cold and hot water pipes according to DIN 1988-300

The pipe diameters of all sections of the drinking water system are determined by the following steps:

- Determine the calculated flow rates of the tap fittings and determine the total flow rates for each section
- Calculate the peak flow rate
- Calculate available pipe friction pressure gradient for all flow paths
- Select the pipe diameter for the most unfavourable flow path
- Select the new available pressure drop and then the pipe diameter for the next most unfavourable flow path
- Repeat step 5 until all sections have been dimensioned

8.2 Planning reliability with Uponor HSE

HSE-san: For hygienically perfect drinking water distribution



For the implementation of the European series of standards EN 806 for the planning, execution and operation of drinking water distribution systems, DIN 1988-300 for the dimensioning of economical and hygienically perfect drinking water distribution systems was published in 2012. Hygiene aspects such as avoiding stagnation required a reduction in the peak volume flow calculation. A further significant aspect of the amendment is the fact that the series and loop lines currently used on the same storey could not be adequately modelled so far.

In order to be able to calculate the exact pressure loss based on the system, the resistance coefficients of the shaped and connecting pieces must now also be measured and taken into account depending on the product.

Planning reliability through differentiated calculation

In the current version, we provide you with a comprehensive update to the latest version of DIN 1988-300.

All zeta values in Uponor installation systems are stored in accordance with standards. For product-neutral tenders, the reference values for resistance coefficients from the Annex to the standard can be taken into account. The software supports the simple, automated definition of usage units and the dimensioning and display of loop-through installations. In addition to schematic representations, the current HSE version also allows planning in the ground plan. This makes it easy to generate Datanorm BOMs and tenders.

Scope of services

- Dimensioning of drinking water distribution systems according to DIN 1988-300
- Product-specific measured zeta values integrated
- Automated definition of usage units in floor plan and schema
- Calculation of the display of ring and row loop-through installations
- Quick overview of information by section (temperature circulation)
- Planning of decentralised tap water heating with fresh water installations (consideration of simultaneity in the hot water network)

8.3 Data for pipe network calculations

Uponor S-Press PLUS – zeta values*

| Single resistance | | | S-Press PLUS fittings | | | | S-Press PLUS composite fittings made of PPSU | | | |
|---------------------------------------------|-----|--|---------------------------|-------|-------|-------|----------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | | Zeta values ζ | | | | Zeta values ζ | | | |
| | | | DN 12 | DN 15 | DN 20 | DN 25 | DN 12 | DN 15 | DN 20 | DN 25 |
| | | | Pipe outer diameter OD mm | | | | Pipe outer diameter OD mm | | | |
| | | | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 |
| T-joint branch for current separation | TA | | 7,4 | 5,2 | 4,7 | 3,4 | 16,5 | 8,8 | 7,4 | 5,8 |
| T-joint passage for current separation | TD | | 2,3 | 1,2 | 1,1 | 0,7 | 4,4 | 2,8 | 2,4 | 1,2 |
| T-joint counter-flow for current separation | TG | | 7,6 | 5,4 | 5 | 4,1 | 17,1 | 9,1 | 7,9 | 6,2 |
| T-joint branch for current merging | TVA | | 13,2 | 8,1 | 7,7 | 6,7 | 29,1 | 15,7 | 15,6 | 10,6 |
| T-joint passage for current merging | TVD | | 26,4 | 21,2 | 17,1 | 14,7 | 58,2 | 32,7 | 30,4 | 20,9 |
| T-joint counter-flow for current merging | TVG | | 18 | 12,1 | 10,6 | 7,9 | 36 | 18,3 | 16,2 | 11,5 |
| Bend 90° | B90 | | 4,1 | 2,6 | 2,2 | 1,6 | — | — | — | — |
| Angle 90° | W90 | | 7,1 | 5,1 | 4,2 | 3,3 | 10,4 | 5,1 | 4,1 | 3,1 |
| Angle/Bend 45° | W45 | | — | — | 2,3 | 1,3 | — | — | — | — |
| Reduction | RED | | 1,6 | 0,7 | 1,1 | — | — | — | — | — |
| Wall bracket | WS | | 6,5 | 4,3 | 3,4 | — | — | — | — | — |
| Double wall bracket passage | WSD | | 6,3 | 4,2 | 3,9 | — | — | — | — | — |
| Double wall bracket branch | WSA | | 4,3 | 4,2 | 5,5 | — | — | — | — | — |
| Coupling/sleeve | K | | 1,9 | 1 | 0,8 | 0,5 | 3,4 | 1,7 | 1,6 | 0,8 |

* Product-related Uponor resistance coefficients according to DIN 1988-300 point 4.3 Individual resistances. The resistance coefficients (ζ values) cited by the manufacturers as calculated in accordance

with DVGW Worksheet W 575 or equivalent procedures shall be taken into account.

Uponor S-Press – zeta values*

| Single resistance | | | S-Press fittings | | S-Press composite fittings made of PPSU | | | |
|---------------------------------------------|-----|--|---------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | | Zeta values ζ | | Zeta values ζ | | | |
| | | | DN 32 | DB 40 | DB 32 | DN 40 | DN 50 | DN 65 |
| | | | Pipe outer diameter OD mm | | Pipe outer diameter OD mm | | | |
| | | | 40 | 50 | 40 | 50 | 63 | 75 |
| T-joint branch for current separation | TA | | 4,1 | 3,1 | 5,5 | 4,4 | 5,2 | 5,0 |
| T-joint passage for current separation | TD | | 0,7 | 0,4 | 1,0 | 0,7 | 1,2 | 1,2 |
| T-joint counter-flow for current separation | TG | | 4,1 | 3,1 | 6,1 | 4,8 | 6,7 | 6,3 |
| T-joint branch for current merging | TVA | | 7,8 | 5,6 | 12,1 | 9,4 | 12,6 | 11,8 |
| T-joint passage for current merging | TVD | | 13,8 | 11,4 | 22,8 | 18,8 | 25,5 | 26,0 |

| Single resistance | | | S-Press fittings | | S-Press composite fittings made of PPSU | | | |
|------------------------------------------|-----|--|---------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | | Zeta values ζ | | Zeta values ζ | | | |
| | | | DN 32 | DB 40 | DB 32 | DN 40 | DN 50 | DN 65 |
| | | | Pipe outer diameter OD mm | | Pipe outer diameter OD mm | | | |
| | | | 40 | 50 | 40 | 50 | 63 | 75 |
| T-joint counter-flow for current merging | TVG | | 12,2 | 10,9 | 12,4 | 9,7 | 13,5 | 12,7 |
| Angle 90° | W90 | | 2,4 | 1,8 | 5,1 | 4,3 | 4,4 | 3,8 |
| Angle/Bend 45° | W45 | | 1,3 | 1,2 | 2,1 | 2,0 | 1,7 | 1,7 |
| Reduction | RED | | 1,2 | 1,0 | 0,9 | 1,3 | 1,2 | 1,0 |
| Coupling/sleeve | K | | 0,5 | 0,3 | 0,8 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 |

* Product-related Uponor resistance coefficients according to DIN 1988-300 point 4.3 Individual resistances. The resistance coefficients (ζ values) cited by the manufacturers as calculated in accordance

with DVGW Worksheet W 575 or equivalent procedures shall be taken into account.

Uponor RS – zeta values*

| | | | Zeta values ζ | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------|-----|--|---------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| | | | DN 32 | DN 40 | DN 50 | DN 65 | DN 80 | DN 100 |
| | | | Pipe outer diameter OD mm | | | | | |
| | | | 40 | 50 | 63 | 75 | 90 | 110 |
| T-joint branch for current separation | TA | | 1,0 | 1,4 | 2,5 | 3,2 | 2,8 | 2,8 |
| T-joint passage for current separation | TD | | 0,7 | 0,5 | 1,0 | 0,7 | 0,2 | 0,2 |
| T-joint counter-flow for current separation | TG | | 3,5 | 3,0 | 3,1 | 4,1 | 4,0 | 4,0 |
| T-joint branch for current merging | TVA | | 5,5 | 4,5 | 4,0 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 |
| T-joint passage for current merging | TVD | | 10,0 | 9,0 | 8,0 | 7,0 | 6,0 | 6,0 |
| T-joint counter-flow for current merging | TVG | | 8,0 | 7,0 | 6,0 | 5,0 | 5,0 | 5,0 |
| Angle 90° | W90 | | — | — | 2,3 | 3,1 | 2,4 | 2,4 |
| Angle/Bend 45° | W45 | | — | — | 1,0 | 1,0 | 1,0 | 1,5 |
| Reduction | RED | | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,3 | 0,0 | — |
| Coupling/sleeve | K | | — | — | 0,8 | 0,6 | 0,0 | 0,0 |

* Product-related Uponor resistance coefficients according to DIN 1988-300 point 4.3 Individual resistances. The resistance coefficients (ζ values) cited by the manufacturers as calculated in accordance

with DVGW Worksheet W 575 or equivalent procedures shall be taken into account.

Dimensioning of sections (design tables)

The selection of the pipe dimension for a section can be determined from the following pipe friction pressure gradient tables described as functions of peak flow rate for cold tap water (10 °C), or from the pressure loss diagram.

The required rules for the dimensioning of pipes, the required minimum flow pressures and calculated flows can be found in DIN 1988-300.

Pipe dimensions 14 — 20 mm

| OD x s (ID) — V/l | 14 x 2 mm (10 mm) — 0.078 l/m | | 16 x 2 mm (12 mm) — 0.11 l/m | | 20 x 2,25 mm (15,5 mm) — 0.19 l/m | |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|------------|
| \dot{V}_s — l/s | v — m/s | R — mbar/m | v — m/s | R — mbar/m | v — m/s | R — mbar/m |
| 0.01 | 0.13 | 0.51 | 0.09 | 0.22 | 0.05 | 0.07 |
| 0.02 | 0.25 | 1.61 | 0.18 | 0.69 | 0.11 | 0.21 |
| 0.03 | 0.38 | 3.19 | 0.27 | 1.36 | 0.16 | 0.41 |
| 0.04 | 0.51 | 5.21 | 0.35 | 2.21 | 0.21 | 0.66 |
| 0.05 | 0.64 | 7.62 | 0.44 | 3.23 | 0.26 | 0.97 |
| 0.06 | 0.76 | 10.43 | 0.53 | 4.41 | 0.32 | 1.32 |
| 0.07 | 0.89 | 13.59 | 0.62 | 5.75 | 0.37 | 1.72 |
| 0.08 | 1.02 | 17.12 | 0.71 | 7.23 | 0.42 | 2.16 |
| 0.09 | 1.15 | 20.99 | 0.80 | 8.86 | 0.48 | 1.91 |
| 0.10 | 1.27 | 25.20 | 0.88 | 10.63 | 0.53 | 3.17 |
| 0.15 | 1.91 | 51.07 | 1.33 | 21.49 | 0.79 | 6.39 |
| 0.20 | 2.55 | 84.56 | 1.77 | 35.52 | 1.06 | 10.54 |
| 0.25 | 3.18 | 125.23 | 2.21 | 52.55 | 1.32 | 15.56 |
| 0.30 | 3.82 | 172.79 | 2.65 | 72.43 | 1.59 | 21.41 |
| 0.35 | 4.46 | 227.01 | 3.09 | 95.07 | 1.85 | 28.07 |
| 0.40 | 5.09 | 287.69 | 3.54 | 120.39 | 2.12 | 35.52 |
| 0.45 | 5.73 | 354.68 | 3.98 | 148.33 | 2.38 | 43.72 |
| 0.50 | 6.37 | 427.86 | 4.42 | 178.83 | 2.65 | 52.67 |
| 0.55 | 7.00 | 507.11 | 4.86 | 211.85 | 2.91 | 62.35 |
| 0.60 | - | - | 5.31 | 247.33 | 3.18 | 72.74 |
| 0.65 | - | - | 5.75 | 285.24 | 3.44 | 83.84 |
| 0.70 | - | - | 6.19 | 325.56 | 3.71 | 95.64 |
| 0.75 | - | - | 6.63 | 368.25 | 3.97 | 108.13 |
| 0.80 | - | - | 7.07 | 413.27 | 4.24 | 121.29 |
| 0.85 | - | - | - | - | 4.50 | 135.12 |
| 0.90 | - | - | - | - | 4.77 | 149.62 |
| 0.95 | - | - | - | - | 5.03 | 164.77 |
| 1.00 | - | - | - | - | 5.30 | 180.57 |
| 1.05 | - | - | - | - | 5.56 | 197.02 |
| 1.10 | - | - | - | - | 5.83 | 214.11 |
| 1.15 | - | - | - | - | 6.09 | 231.84 |
| 1.20 | - | - | - | - | 6.36 | 250.19 |
| 1.25 | - | - | - | - | 6.62 | 269.17 |
| 1.30 | - | - | - | - | 6.89 | 288.77 |
| 1.35 | - | - | - | - | 7.15 | 308.99 |

\dot{V}_s = Peak flow rate in litres/second according to DIN 1988-300

R = Pipe friction pressure gradient in millibar/metre (1 mbar = 1 hPa)

v = Flow velocity in metres/second

Correction factors for other water temperatures

| Water temperature [°C] | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 35 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 55 | 60 |
|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Conversion factor | 1.000 | 0.983 | 0.967 | 0.952 | 0.938 | 0.933 | 0.918 | 0.904 | 0.890 | 0.873 | 0.861 |

Pipe dimensions 25 — 50 mm

| OD x s (ID) — V/l | 25 x 2,5 mm (20 mm) — 0.31 l/m | | 32 x 3 mm (25 mm) — 0.53 l/m | | 40 x 4 mm (32 mm) — 0.80 l/m | | 50 x 4,5 mm (40 mm) — 1.32 l/m | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|------------|
| \dot{V}_s — l/s | v — m/s | R — mbar/m | v — m/s | R — mbar/m | v — m/s | R — mbar/m | v — m/s | R — mbar/m |
| 0.10 | 0.32 | 0.95 | 0.19 | 0.28 | 0.12 | 0.10 | 0.08 | 0.03 |
| 0.20 | 0.64 | 3.15 | 0.38 | 0.91 | 0.25 | 0.34 | 0.15 | 0.11 |
| 0.30 | 0.95 | 6.38 | 0.57 | 1.84 | 0.37 | 0.69 | 0.23 | 0.21 |
| 0.40 | 1.27 | 10.55 | 0.75 | 3.03 | 0.50 | 1.13 | 0.30 | 0.35 |
| 0.50 | 1.59 | 15.62 | 0.94 | 4.48 | 0.62 | 1.67 | 0.38 | 0.52 |
| 0.60 | 1.91 | 21.55 | 1.13 | 6.17 | 0.75 | 2.30 | 0.45 | 0.71 |
| 0.70 | 2.23 | 28.30 | 1.32 | 8.10 | 0.87 | 3.01 | 0.53 | 0.93 |
| 0.80 | 2.55 | 35.86 | 1.51 | 10.25 | 0.99 | 3.81 | 0.61 | 1.17 |
| 0.90 | 2.86 | 44.20 | 1.70 | 12.63 | 1.12 | 4.69 | 0.68 | 1.44 |
| 1.00 | 3.18 | 53.30 | 1.88 | 15.22 | 1.24 | 5.65 | 0.76 | 1.73 |
| 1.10 | 3.50 | 63.16 | 2.07 | 18.02 | 1.37 | 6.69 | 0.83 | 2.05 |
| 1.20 | 3.82 | 73.76 | 2.26 | 21.03 | 1.49 | 7.80 | 0.91 | 2.39 |
| 1.30 | 4.14 | 85.08 | 2.45 | 24.24 | 1.62 | 8.99 | 0.98 | 2.76 |
| 1.40 | 4.46 | 97.12 | 2.64 | 27.66 | 1.74 | 10.25 | 1.06 | 3.14 |
| 1.50 | 4.77 | 109.88 | 2.83 | 31.28 | 1.87 | 11.59 | 1.14 | 3.55 |
| 1.60 | 5.09 | 123.33 | 3.01 | 35.09 | 1.99 | 13.00 | 1.21 | 3.98 |
| 1.70 | - | - | 3.20 | 39.10 | 2.11 | 14.48 | 1.29 | 4.43 |
| 1.80 | - | - | 3.39 | 43.30 | 2.24 | 16.03 | 1.36 | 4.90 |
| 1.90 | - | - | 3.58 | 47.69 | 2.36 | 17.65 | 1.44 | 5.40 |
| 2.00 | - | - | 3.77 | 52.27 | 2.49 | 19.34 | 1.51 | 5.91 |
| 2.10 | - | - | 3.96 | 57.04 | 2.61 | 21.10 | 1.59 | 6.45 |
| 2.20 | - | - | 4.14 | 61.99 | 2.74 | 22.92 | 1.67 | 7.00 |
| 2.30 | - | - | 4.33 | 67.13 | 2.86 | 24.82 | 1.74 | 7.58 |
| 2.40 | - | - | 4.52 | 72.45 | 2.98 | 26.78 | 1.82 | 8.18 |
| 2.50 | - | - | 4.71 | 77.96 | 3.11 | 28.81 | 1.89 | 8.79 |
| 2.60 | - | - | 4.90 | 83.64 | 3.23 | 30.90 | 1.97 | 9.43 |
| 2.70 | - | - | 5.09 | 89.50 | 3.36 | 33.06 | 2.05 | 10.09 |
| 2.80 | - | - | - | - | 3.48 | 35.28 | 2.12 | 10.76 |
| 2.90 | - | - | - | - | 3.61 | 37.57 | 2.20 | 11.46 |
| 3.00 | - | - | - | - | 3.73 | 39.93 | 2.27 | 12.17 |
| 3.50 | - | - | - | - | 4.35 | 52.65 | 2.65 | 16.04 |
| 4.00 | - | - | - | - | 4.97 | 66.93 | 3.03 | 20.37 |
| 4.50 | - | - | - | - | 5.60 | 82.73 | 3.41 | 25.17 |
| 5.00 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3.79 | 30.41 |
| 5.50 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4.17 | 36.09 |
| 6.00 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4.54 | 42.22 |
| 6.50 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4.92 | 48.77 |
| 7.00 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5.30 | 55.74 |
| 7.50 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5.68 | 63.13 |
| 8.00 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6.06 | 70.94 |
| 8.50 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6.44 | 79.16 |
| 9.00 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6.82 | 87.78 |

\dot{V}_s = Peak flow rate in litres/second according to DIN 1988-300

R = Pipe friction pressure gradient in millibar/metre (1 mbar = 1 hPa)

v = Flow velocity in metres/second

Pipe dimensions 63 — 110 mm

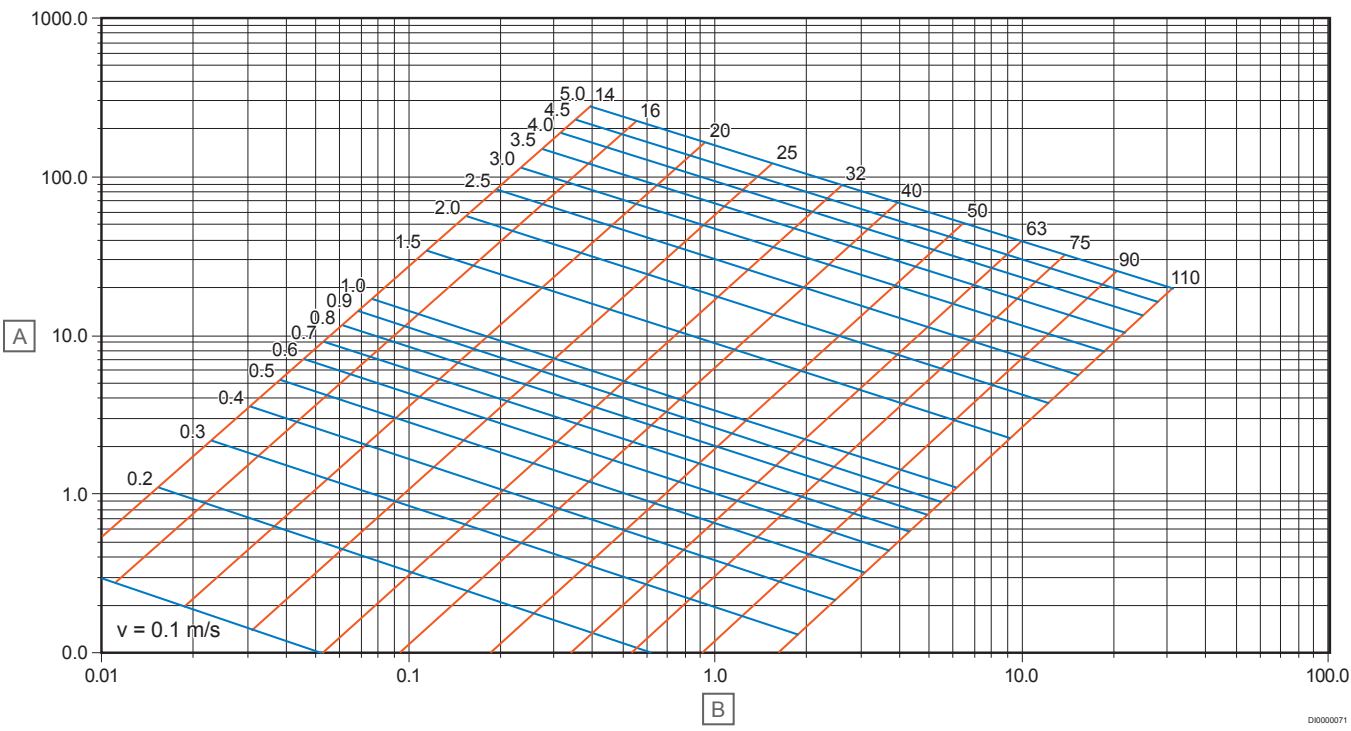
| OD x s (ID) — V/l | 63 x 6 mm (51 mm) — 2.04 l/m | | 75 x 7,5 mm (60 mm) — 2.83 l/m | | 90 x 8,5 mm (73 mm) — 4.18 l/m | | 110 x 10 mm (90 mm) — 6.36 l/m | |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|------------|
| \dot{V}_s — l/s | v — m/s | R — mbar/m | v — m/s | R — mbar/m | v — m/s | R — mbar/m | v — m/s | R — mbar/m |
| 1.00 | 0.49 | 0.61 | 0.35 | 0.28 | 0.24 | 0.11 | 0.16 | 0.04 |
| 1.25 | 0.61 | 0.91 | 0.44 | 0.42 | 0.30 | 0.17 | 0.20 | 0.06 |
| 1.50 | 0.73 | 1.25 | 0.53 | 0.58 | 0.36 | 0.23 | 0.24 | 0.08 |
| 1.75 | 0.86 | 1.65 | 0.62 | 0.76 | 0.42 | 0.30 | 0.28 | 0.11 |
| 2.00 | 0.98 | 2.08 | 0.71 | 0.96 | 0.48 | 0.38 | 0.31 | 0.14 |
| 2.25 | 1.10 | 2.57 | 0.80 | 1.18 | 0.54 | 0.46 | 0.35 | 0.17 |
| 2.50 | 1.22 | 3.10 | 0.88 | 1.43 | 0.60 | 0.56 | 0.39 | 0.21 |
| 2.75 | 1.35 | 3.67 | 0.97 | 1.69 | 0.66 | 0.66 | 0.43 | 0.24 |
| 3.00 | 1.47 | 4.28 | 1.06 | 1.97 | 0.72 | 0.77 | 0.47 | 0.28 |
| 3.25 | 1.59 | 4.94 | 1.15 | 2.27 | 0.78 | 0.89 | 0.51 | 0.33 |
| 3.50 | 1.71 | 5.64 | 1.24 | 2.59 | 0.84 | 1.01 | 0.55 | 0.37 |
| 3.75 | 1.84 | 6.38 | 1.33 | 2.93 | 0.90 | 1.15 | 0.59 | 0.42 |
| 4.00 | 1.96 | 7.16 | 1.41 | 3.29 | 0.96 | 1.29 | 0.63 | 0.47 |
| 4.25 | 2.08 | 7.98 | 1.50 | 3.66 | 1.02 | 1.43 | 0.67 | 0.53 |
| 4.50 | 2.20 | 8.84 | 1.59 | 4.06 | 1.08 | 1.59 | 0.71 | 0.58 |
| 4.75 | 2.33 | 9.73 | 1.68 | 4.47 | 1.13 | 1.75 | 0.75 | 0.64 |
| 5.00 | 2.45 | 10.67 | 1.77 | 4.90 | 1.19 | 1.92 | 0.79 | 0.70 |
| 6.00 | 2.94 | 14.80 | 2.12 | 6.79 | 1.43 | 2.65 | 0.94 | 0.97 |
| 7.00 | 3.43 | 19.53 | 2.48 | 8.95 | 1.67 | 3.49 | 1.10 | 1.28 |
| 8.00 | 3.92 | 24.84 | 2.83 | 11.38 | 1.91 | 4.44 | 1.26 | 1.63 |
| 9.00 | 4.41 | 30.71 | 3.18 | 14.07 | 2.15 | 5.49 | 1.41 | 2.01 |
| 10.00 | 4.90 | 37.15 | 3.54 | 17.01 | 2.39 | 6.63 | 1.57 | 2.43 |
| 11.00 | 5.38 | 44.13 | 3.89 | 20.20 | 2.63 | 7.87 | 1.73 | 2.88 |
| 12.00 | - | - | 4.24 | 23.63 | 2.87 | 9.21 | 1.89 | 3.37 |
| 13.00 | - | - | 4.60 | 27.31 | 3.11 | 10.63 | 2.04 | 3.89 |
| 14.00 | - | - | 4.95 | 31.23 | 3.34 | 12.16 | 2.20 | 4.45 |
| 15.00 | - | - | 5.31 | 35.38 | 3.58 | 13.77 | 2.36 | 5.03 |
| 16.00 | - | - | 5.66 | 39.77 | 3.82 | 15.47 | 2.52 | 5.65 |
| 17.00 | - | - | 6.01 | 44.39 | 4.06 | 17.27 | 2.67 | 6.31 |
| 18.00 | - | - | - | - | 4.30 | 19.15 | 2.83 | 6.99 |
| 19.00 | - | - | - | - | 4.54 | 21.12 | 2.99 | 7.71 |
| 20.00 | - | - | - | - | 4.78 | 23.17 | 3.14 | 8.46 |
| 21.00 | - | - | - | - | 5.02 | 25.31 | 3.30 | 9.24 |
| 22.00 | - | - | - | - | 5.26 | 27.54 | 3.46 | 10.05 |
| 23.00 | - | - | - | - | 5.50 | 29.86 | 3.62 | 10.89 |
| 24.00 | - | - | - | - | 5.73 | 32.25 | 3.77 | 11.77 |
| 25.00 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3.93 | 12.67 |
| 26.00 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4.09 | 13.60 |
| 27.00 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4.24 | 14.57 |
| 28.00 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4.40 | 15.56 |
| 29.00 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4.56 | 16.58 |
| 30.00 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4.72 | 17.63 |

\dot{V}_s = Peak flow rate in litres/second according to DIN 1988-300

R = Pipe friction pressure gradient in millibar/metre (1 mbar = 1 hPa)

v = Flow velocity in metres/second

Pressure loss diagram, cold tap water (10 °C)



| Item | Description |
|------|----------------------------------------------|
| A | Pipe friction pressure gradient R [mbam/m] |

| Item | Description |
|------|------------------------------------|
| B | Volume flow rate \dot{V}_s [l/s] |

Correction factors for other water temperatures

| Water temperature [°C] | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 35 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 55 | 60 |
|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Conversion factor | 1.000 | 0.983 | 0.967 | 0.952 | 0.938 | 0.933 | 0.918 | 0.904 | 0.890 | 0.873 | 0.861 |

9 Leak test, initial filling and commissioning

9.1 Pressure and leak testing



Note

Legal notice:

Pressure tests are ancillary services under a work contract and part of the Contractor's contractual performance, even if not explicitly mentioned in the description of services.

According to current standards a pressure test must be carried out before the system is put into operation.

Just as for any drinking water distribution, the Uponor installation system must also undergo a pressure test in accordance with DIN EN 806-4 or ZVSHK leaflet "Leak tests of drinking water distribution systems with compressed air, inert gas or water". Before the pressure test, it must be ensured that all components of the installation are freely accessible and visible, for example in order to locate incorrectly installed fittings. If the pipeline system is to remain unfilled after a pressure test (for example because regular water replacement cannot be guaranteed after seven days at the latest), a pressure test with compressed air or inert gases is recommended.

Leak test with compressed air or inert gas

After a leak test with water, residual water can remain in some sections of the pipeline network despite thorough emptying of the system – in case of prolonged stagnation, this is an ideal breeding ground for bacteria. For this reason, leak testing with oil-free compressed air or inert gas (usually nitrogen or carbon dioxide) is recommended, especially in buildings with high hygiene requirements such as hospitals, retirement homes or sport facilities. The system is first subjected to a leak test and only then – if possible only shortly before commissioning – is it flushed and filled with filtered tap water for the first time.

A pressure test with compressed air or inert gases is carried out in two steps, the tightness test and the load test, taking recognised engineering practices into consideration. For both tests, it is important

to wait for the temperature compensation and steady-state condition after the pressure build-up, after which the test period begins. Appliances, drinking water heaters, fittings or pressure vessels must be disconnected from the pipelines before a pressure test with air if their volume can affect safety and testing accuracy. All lines must be directly sealed using metal plugs, metal washers or blind flanges which can withstand the test pressure. Closed shut-off valves are not sufficient as tight shut-offs.

Leak test

Before the leak test, all pipe connections must be visually inspected. The manometer used in the test must have a corresponding accuracy of 1 mbar in the indication range for the pressures to be measured. The system is subjected to a test pressure of 150 mbar (150 hPa). For a system volume of up to 100 litres, the test time must be at least 120 minutes. The required time must be extended by a further 20 minutes per additional 100 litres. No leakage must occur at the connectors during the test.

Load test

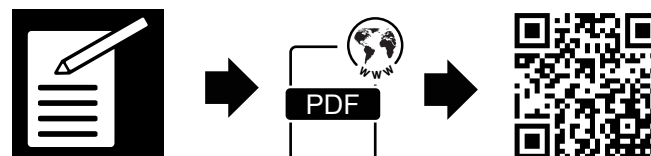
Following the leak test, the load test is carried out. Here the pressure is increased to max. 3 bar (for pipe size OD ≤ 63 mm) or max. 1 bar (for pipe size OD > 63 mm). For a system volume of up to 100 litres, the test time must be at least 10 minutes.

Leak test report

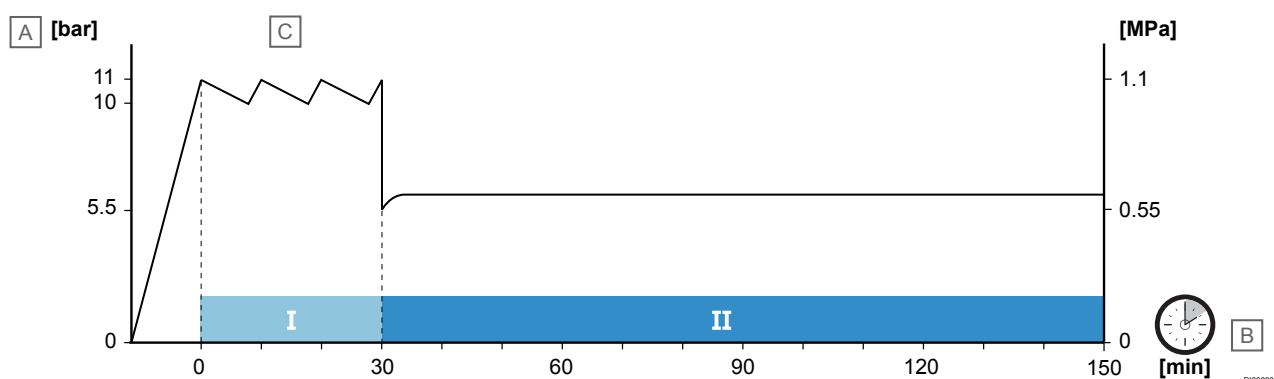
The leak test must be documented in a leak test report by the responsible specialist, taking into account the materials used. The tightness of the system must be verified and confirmed.

This report is available at the Uponor services download center.

<https://www.uponor.com/doc/1120118>



Leak test with water



| Item | Description |
|------|-------------------------|
| A | Test pressure [bar] |
| B | Test time [minutes] |
| C | Maintain pressure, pump |

Preparing for the leak test

Before performing a leak test with water, a visual inspection of all pipe connections completed but not yet concealed must be carried out. The pressure gauge must be connected to the lowest point of the installation to be tested. Only measuring instruments that can reliably register a pressure difference of 0.1 bar may be used. The installation

must be filled with filtered tap water (particle size $\leq 150 \mu\text{m}$), vented and protected from freezing. Shut-off devices upstream and downstream of heat generators and storage tanks must be closed so that the test pressure is kept away from the rest of the installation.

If there are significant differences ($>10 \text{ K}$) between ambient temperature and the water temperature, wait 30 minutes after applying system test pressure to allow temperature equalisation. The pressure must be maintained for at least 10 minutes. There must be no drop in pressure and no visible indication of leakage.

Uponor fittings with unpressed-untight function

In order to detect a leaking unpressed connection, Uponor fittings with "unpressed-untight" function must be tested at 3 bar for 15 minutes before the actual leak test.

Carrying out the leak test

The pipe network must first be subjected to a test pressure 1.1 times the operating pressure (relative to the lowest point of the system). The operating pressure according to DIN EN 806-2 is 10 bar (1 MPa). Accordingly, a test pressure of 11 bar (1.1 MPa) is required. Afterwards an inspection of the tested pipe section must be carried out in order to detect possible leaks.

After 30 minutes test time, reduce the pressure to 5.5 bar (0.55 MPa), corresponding to half the initial test pressure, by draining water. The test time at this pressure is 120 minutes. No leakage may be detectable during this test period. The test pressure at the manometer must remain constant ($\Delta p = 0$). If a pressure drop occurs during the test period, there is a leak in the system. Maintain pressure and locate the leak. The defect must be repaired and then the leak test must be repeated.

Leak test report

The leak test must be documented in a leak test report by the responsible specialist, taking into account the materials used. The tightness of the system must be verified and confirmed.

This report is available at the Uponor services download center.

<https://www.uponor.com/doc/1120119>



9.2 Flushing of Uponor drinking water distribution

Note

Uponor tap water lines must be flushed with the local supply pressure and in accordance with DIN EN 806-4, Section 6.2.2, unless a different flushing procedure is contractually agreed or required.

The tap water used for flushing must be filtered (filter according to DIN EN 13443-1).

Flushing must only take place immediately before the actual start-up.

To ensure unrestricted operational safety, the flushing process must remove contaminants and assembly residues from the internal surfaces of the pipes and system components. It secures tap water quality and prevents corrosion damage as well as malfunctions of valves or equipment.

The flushing procedure

The procedure is based on a pulsating current of water and air and is described in more detail in the technical rules for drinking water distribution systems, DIN EN 806-4 Section 6.2.3. Suitable flushing equipment must be used for this purpose. The flushing procedure should be used when a sufficient flushing effect cannot be expected when flushing with water.

Flushing method with water

Uponor tap water lines must be flushed to the local supply pressure using the water flushing procedure in accordance with DIN EN 806-4, Section 6.2.2, unless another flushing procedure is contractually agreed or required. The procedure for pipeline flushing corresponds to the specifications in the ZVSHK brochure "Flushing, disinfecting and commissioning drinking water distribution systems". This brochure is available from the Zentralverband Sanitär Heizung Klima, Rathausstrasse 6, 53757 St. Augustin and applies to drinking water distribution systems according to DIN 1988 and DIN EN 806. Further details and information on the flushing procedure with water can be found in the leaflet. The tap water used for flushing must be filtered (filter according to DIN EN 13443-1).

Points to consider:

- Sensitive fittings (such as solenoid valves, flush valves, thermostatic fittings etc.) and apparatus (such as water heaters) should only be installed after flushing. That prevents damage caused by contaminants and assembly residues.
- Aerators, jet regulators, flow-limiters, shower heads and hand showers must be disassembled during flushing if valves are already installed.
- For in-wall thermostatic fittings and other sensitive fittings which cannot be removed during flushing, the installation instructions of the manufacturer must be followed.
- All maintenance fittings, floor shut-offs and preliminary shut-offs (such as corner valves) must be fully open.
- Any built-in pressure reducers must be fully open and are only adjusted after flushing.
- Built-in fine sieves in front of fittings that cannot be removed or bridged must be cleaned after flushing.

Depending on the size of the system and the line layout, flushing must be carried out in sections.

Maintain a flushing direction from the main shut-off valve, flushing each section line by line (from nearest to the most distant). Starting from the end of the riser, flushing is carried out floor by floor.

Fully open the tapping points (see table in the following flushing protocol for the minimum number) within the floor and individual supply lines for at least 5 minutes each, one after the other.

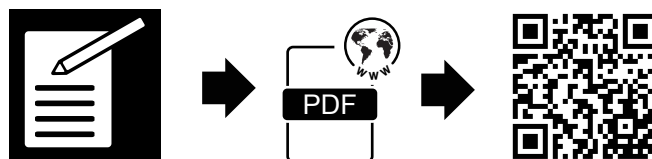
Within one storey, the tapping points are fully opened, starting at the tapping point furthest from the riser. After a flushing time of 5 minutes at the last opened flushing point, the taps are closed one after the other in reverse order.

Flushing protocol

The flushing process must be documented by the responsible specialist in a flushing protocol.

This report is available at the Uponor services download center.

<https://www.uponor.com/doc/1120120>



10 Handover and documentation

According to the requirements of the Drinking Water Ordinance, the operator and other owners of the drinking water distribution system are responsible for the proper operation of the system. In order to fulfill his obligations, the system manufacturer is obliged to instruct the operator in the system. In addition, at least the following documents are to be handed over to him:

- Room data sheet with description of use and concept of the drinking water distribution system
- Commissioning and instruction protocol
- Leak test and flushing protocols
- Protocol for regulating the hot water system
- Test results for the cold and hot water installation
- Inspection and maintenance plan (DIN EN 806, part 5)
- Manufacturer's documents, assembly and operating documents
- Plans and floor plans of the building with system diagram
- If applicable, information on substances that are added to tap water in case of increased hygiene requirements (VDI/DVGW 6023)
- Maintenance and hygiene plan
- After commissioning, the following documents must also be submitted to the responsible health authority:
 - Flushing protocols and protocols for regulating the hot water installation
 - Test results of sampling (DVGW W 551)

11 Heating installation

11.1 System description



The versatile range of radiator connection components from Uponor includes everything that is required for a safe and quick connection from the heat source to the radiator. Uponor offers a complete range of products for all radiator connection variants - from the traditional single-pipe system with thermostatic valves to a complex distribution system with zone control.

With the Uponor composite pipe system, all common radiator connections can be realised – both from the floor and comfortably from the wall. The system also includes special components for the radiator connection from the baseboard, an important aspect in renovations, for example. In addition, pipes and components pre-insulated at the factory in accordance with EnEV requirements, such as the Uponor Smart radi connection block and the Uponor Smart radi cross fitting for S-Press in an insulation box, enable rapid construction progress and a high level of assembly safety.

Heating installation

- Wide range of components for different installation options
- Simple planning, low pressure loss
- Simple pressure drop determination and dimensioning

11.2 Uponor main components for heating (overview)

Uponor radiator adapters and T-joints



Tin-plated brass fittings with Uponor S-Press PLUS connection and coated or bare copper pipe 15 x 1 mm in lengths 365 and 1115 mm. Optionally for Uponor composite pipes 14 or 16 mm. Radiator connection via Uponor Smart radi compression adapter Cu.

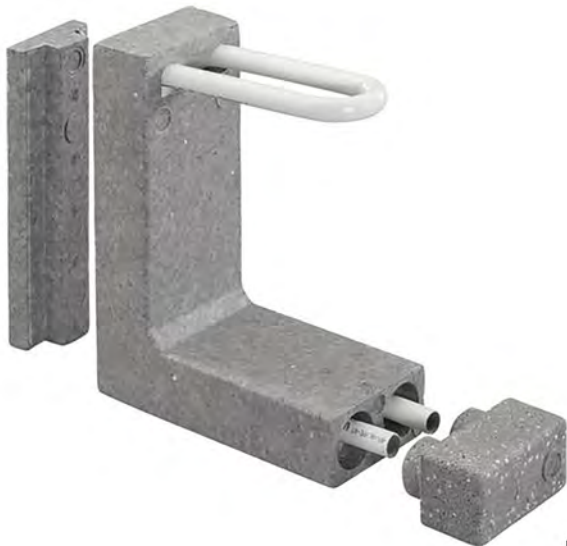
Uponor radiator cross fitting in insulation box



RP0000181

Factory pre-insulated fitting made of coated brass with Uponor S-Press PLUS joint technology. Enables the crossing-free connection of radiators on the unfinished floor. Two-part insulation box made of EPP (expanded polypropylene) with 13 mm insulation, WLG 035. Meets EnEV requirements in the area of pipe crossings and feed-throughs (50 % insulation).

Uponor Smart radi connection block



RP0000182

Wall connection cut out with polystyrene thermal insulation and removable protective cap. Insulation box in fire class E according to DIN EN 13501-1. Suitable for all common valve radiators. Insulation box width: 100 mm

Uponor radiator mounting plate



RP0000183

Factory pre-fabricated unit for radiator connection from unfinished floor, consisting of two Uponor S-Press PLUS wall brackets 16 — Rp½, mounted in anti-twist manner on Uponor mounting plate, optionally with 35 or 50 mm centre distance.

Uponor baseboard adapter



RP0000184

Connection kit made of coated brass and Uponor S-Press PLUS connection for baseboard installation without chiselling out the wall. Optionally for Uponor composite pipes with 16 or 20 mm outer diameter. Radiator connection with Uponor Smart Base angle.

Uponor manifold



Complete stainless steel manifold for the connection of 2-12 radiators. Primary connections 1" FT with flat seal. Heating circuit connection 3/4" external thread with euro-cone.

RP0000185

Uponor Uni fittings and transitions



Fittings range for 1/2" (Uni-C) or 3/4" (Uni-X) thread transitions

RP0000186

Uponor Smart radi connection kits



Coated brass fitting. Pressure screw with MT with support sleeve and clamping ring, O-ring made of EPDM. Suitable connection kits for Heimeier, Danfos or Oventrop radiator valves

RP0000187

Uponor Smart radi accessories



RP0000188

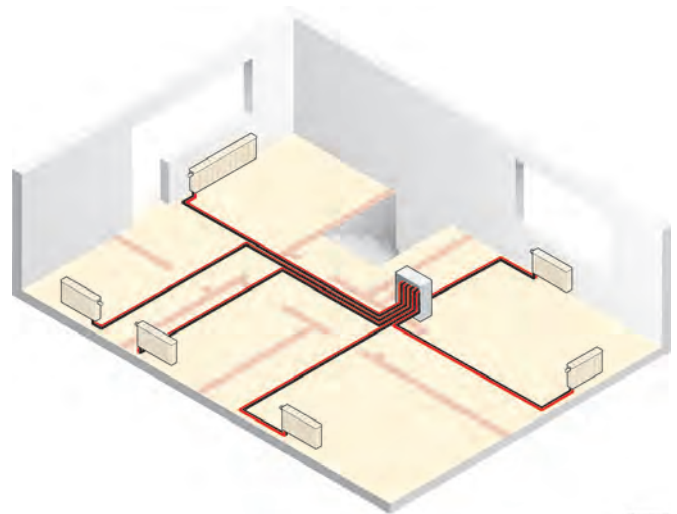
Fixing and assembly components for installing the Uponor Smart radi system

11.3 Planning principles for heating installation

Connection options

Uponor installation systems contain all the components required for radiator connection. The most common connection variants are shown below. When installing the systems, the system-specific special features and installation guidelines must be observed. These can be found in the respective technical system descriptions in this manual and in the associated installation instructions.

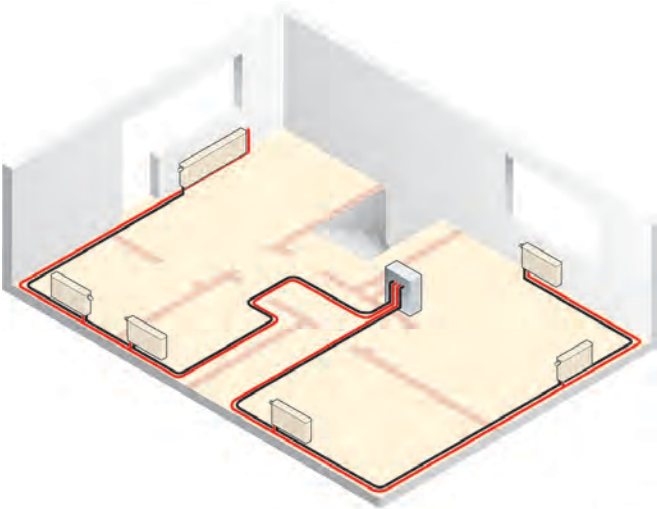
Two-pipe system with central heating manifold



SC0000120

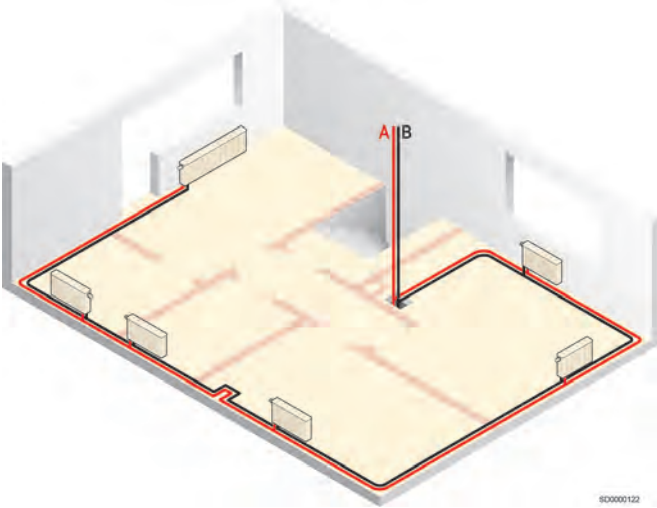
With the two-pipe system with central heating manifold, each radiator is connected individually. A heat meter can be mounted on the heating manifold, allowing heat to be measured for each apartment.

Two-pipe system with T-joint and elbow radiator connection



With the two-pipe system with T-joint radiator connection, loop lines with one or more radiators are connected individually from a central manifold/collector. A heat meter can be mounted on the heating manifold, allowing heat to be measured for each apartment.

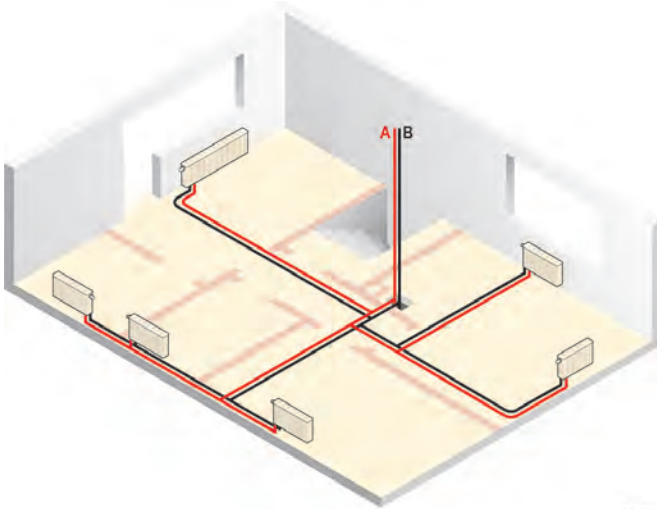
Two-pipe system as loop line



| Item | Description |
|------|-------------|
| A | Supply |
| B | Return |

With the two-pipe system as a loop line, the pipe routing for connecting the radiators to the riser begins and ends.

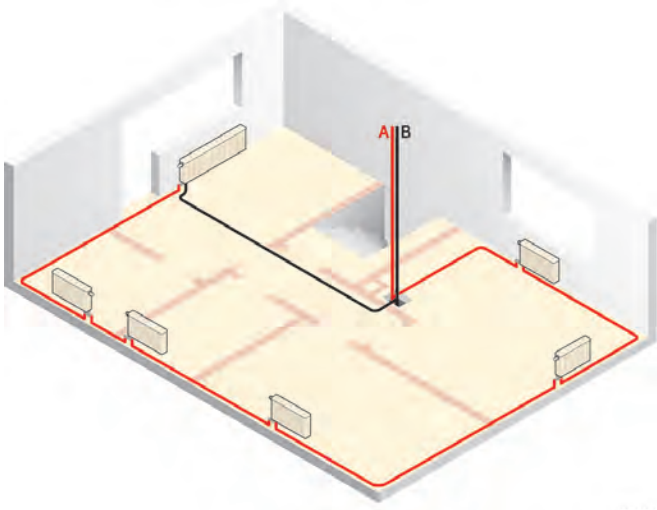
Two-pipe system as classic distribution system



| Item | Description |
|------|-------------|
| A | Supply |
| B | Return |

In the two-pipe system as a classic distribution system with T-joints, almost all pipe layouts and combinations are possible. Line layout for connecting the radiators begins and ends at the riser.

Single-pipe system



| Item | Description |
|------|-------------|
| A | Supply |
| B | Return |



In the single-pipe system, the pipe routing for connecting the radiators begins and ends at the riser.

11.4 Examples of radiator connections



With the Uponor composite pipe system, all common radiator connections can be realised – both from the floor and comfortably from the wall. The system also includes special components for the radiator connection from the baseboard, an important aspect in renovations, for example. The most common connection variants are shown below with the components required for each radiator.

Two-pipe heating with manifold system

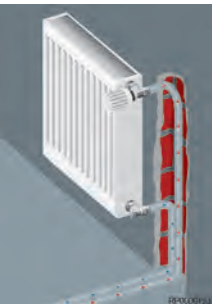



Uni-X screw connection MLC from the wall

| | Number | Designation | Dimension |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
|  | Uponor Uni-X screw connection MLC | | |
| | 2 units |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Two-part screw connection made of brass, with tin-plated union nut and pressure sleeve For the direct connection of Uponor composite pipes, Uni Pipe PLUS and MLC, to ¾ FT moulded euro-cone parts as well as manifold H Internal thread according to DIN EN ISO 228-1 Connect without deburring | 14-¾"FT Euro 16-¾"FT Euro 20-¾"FT Euro |

Uponor S-Press adapter nipple from the wall

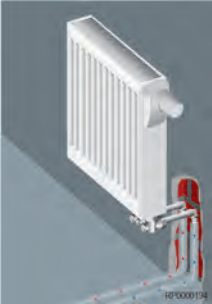


| | Number | Designation | Dimension |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|  | Uponor S-Press PLUS adapter nipple | | |
| | 2 units |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Flow optimised fitting Made of dezincing resistant brass, according to UBA positive list, tin-plated | 14-R½"MT 16-R½"MT 20-R½"MT |

Uponor Smart radi connection kit from the wall

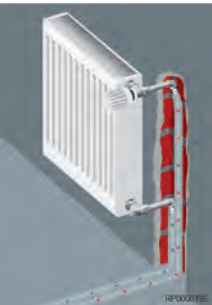

| | Number | Designation | Dimension |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|  | Uponor Smart radi connection kit Danfoss | | |
| | 2 units |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Brass coated Pressure screw with male thread with support sleeve and clamping ring, suitable for Danfoss radiator valves with female thread O-ring made of EPDM | 16-G½"MT |
| | Uponor Smart radi connection kit Heimeier | | |
| | 2 units |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Brass coated Pressure screw with male thread with support sleeve and clamping ring, suitable for Heimeier radiator valves with female thread O-ring made of EPDM | 16-G½"MT |
| | Uponor Smart radi connection kit Oventrop | | |
| | 2 units |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Brass coated Pressure screw with male thread with support sleeve and clamping ring, suitable for Oventrop radiator valves with female thread O-ring made of EPDM | 16-G½"MT |

Radiator with Uponor S-Press PLUS radiator elbow adapter from the wall




Variant 1


| | Number | Designation | Dimension |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | | Uponor S-Press PLUS radiator elbow adapter | |
| | 2 units |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Made of brass and coated copper tube The 15 mm copper pipe can be connected to the radiator using the Uponor Smart radi Cu compression adapter. | 14-15CU l=350mm 16-15CU l=350mm 16-15CU l=1000mm |
| | | Uponor Smart radi compression adapter Cu | |
| | 2 units |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> With G$\frac{3}{4}$ euro-cone elastically sealing for the connection of coated copper pipes 15 x 1 mm of Uponor elbow adapters/T-joints to a tap block, radiator or Uponor radiator connecting nipple with G$\frac{3}{4}$ MT euro-cone Union nut brass coated, clamping ring brass bright and EPDM sealing cone Ribbed union nut with wrench size 30 | 15CU-G $\frac{3}{4}$ " Euro |

Variant 2, like variant 1, but additionally





| | Number | Designation | Dimension |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
|  | | Uponor Smart radi connecting nipple | |
| | 2 units |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Brass coated Self-sealing For connecting radiators with $\frac{1}{2}$ IG connections, $\frac{3}{4}$ MT euro-cone for connecting Cu pipe 15 x 1 mm with Uponor compression adapter Cu with $\frac{3}{4}$ euro-cone | G $\frac{3}{4}$ "MT- G $\frac{1}{2}$ "MT |

Valve radiator with Uponor S-Press PLUS radi mounting plate and Uponor Smart radi connecting pipes from the wall

| | Number | Designation | Dimension |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | | Radi mounting plate | |
| | 1 unit |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prefabricated unit, consisting of two Uponor press wall brackets 16 - Rp$\frac{1}{2}$, pre-assembled at the factory on a Uponor mounting plate 35/50 mm, torsion-proof | 16-Rp $\frac{1}{2}$ "FT c/c 35 mm 16-Rp $\frac{1}{2}$ "FT c/c 50 mm |
| | | Radi connection pipe | |
| | 2 units |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Made of coated copper tube Copper pipe 15 x 1 mm with self-sealing thread for radiator connection Suitable for all Uponor press wall brackets and press wall brackets with internal thread Rp$\frac{1}{2}$ Connection to valve block, radiator or Uponor radiator connecting nipple is possible using the Uponor Cu compression adapter with euro-cone | G $\frac{1}{2}$ "MT - 15CU l=350mm |

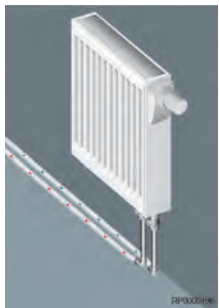


| | Number | Designation | Dimension |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Radi compression adapter Cu | | | |
|  | 2 units | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> With G$\frac{3}{4}$ euro-cone elastically sealing for the connection of coated copper pipes 15 x 1 mm of Uponor elbow adapters/T-joints to a tap block, radiator or Uponor radiator connecting nipple with G$\frac{3}{4}$ MT euro-cone Union nut brass coated, clamping ring brass bright and EPDM sealing cone Ribbed union nut with wrench size 30 | 15CU- $\frac{3}{4}$ " Euro |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Valve radiator with Uponor Smart radi connection block from the wall



| | Number | Designation | Dimension |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
|  | Uponor Smart radi connection block | | |
| | 1 unit |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Made of polystyrene with removable protective cap Insulation box in fire class E according to DIN EN 13501-1 Suitable for all common valve radiators | 16 h = 215 mm 16 h = 240 mm |
| | | | |
|  | Uponor S-Press PLUS coupling | | |
| | 2 units | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Flow optimised fitting Made of dezincing resistant brass, according to UBA positive list, tin-plated | 16-16 |
| | | | |
|  | Uponor S-Press PLUS coupling | | |
| | 2 units | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Two-part screw connection made of brass, with tin-plated union nut and pressure sleeve For the direct connection of Uponor composite pipes, Uni Pipe PLUS and MLC, to $\frac{3}{4}$ MT moulded euro-cone parts as well as manifold H Internal thread according to DIN EN ISO 228-1 Connect without deburring | 16- $\frac{3}{4}$ "FT Euro |
| | | | |

Radiator with Uponor S-Press PLUS radiator elbow adapter from the floor





Variant 1

| | Number | Designation | Dimension |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | Uponor S-Press PLUS radiator elbow adapter | | |
| | 2 units |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Made of brass and coated copper tube The 15 mm copper pipe can be connected to the radiator using the Uponor Smart radi Cu compression adapter. | 14-15CU l=350 mm 16-15CU l=350 mm 16-15CU l=1000 mm |
| | | | |
|  | Uponor Smart radi compression adapter Cu | | |
| | 2 units | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> With G$\frac{3}{4}$ euro-cone elastically sealing for the connection of coated copper pipes 15 x 1 mm of Uponor elbow adapters/T-joints to a tap block, radiator or Uponor radiator connecting nipple with G$\frac{3}{4}$ MT euro-cone Union nut brass coated, clamping ring brass bright and EPDM sealing cone Ribbed union nut with wrench size 30 | 15CU- $\frac{3}{4}$ " Euro |
| | | | |

Variant 2, like variant 1, but additionally

| | Number | Designation | Dimension |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
|  | Uponor Smart radi connecting nipple | | |
| | 2 units |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brass coated • Self-sealing • For connecting radiators with 1/2 IG connections, 3/4 MT euro-cone for connecting Cu pipe 15 x 1 mm with Uponor compression adapter Cu with 3/4 euro-cone | G3/4"MT- G1/2"MT |



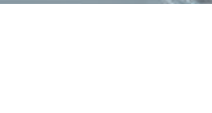

Valve radiator with Uponor Uni-X screw MLC connection and Uponor Smart radi connection kit

| | Number | Designation | Dimension |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
|  | Uponor Smart radi connection kit | | |
| | 1 unit |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Made of plastic • For quick, clean fixing of Uponor composite pipes 16 x 2 mm to the radiator • Comprising: bottom bracket, pipe holder for different valve spacings (centre distance: 50, 45, 40, 35 mm) and cut-to-length, height-adjustable protective tubes | 16 |
|  | Uponor Uni-X screw connection MLC | | |
| | 2 units |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Two-part screw connection made of brass, with tin-plated union nut and pressure sleeve • For the direct connection of Uponor composite pipes, Uni Pipe PLUS and MLC, to 3/4 MT moulded euro-cone parts as well as manifold H • Internal thread according to DIN EN ISO 228-1 • Connect without deburring | 14-3/4"FT Euro 16-3/4"FT Euro 20-3/4"FT Euro |


Two-pipe heating with loop line, radiator connections from below

Valve radiator with Uponor S-Press PLUS radiator connection T-adapter

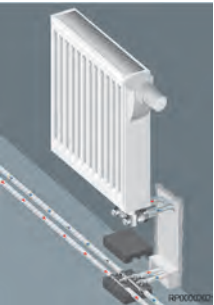



Variant 1

| | Number | Designation | Dimension |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
|  | Uponor S-Press PLUS radiator T-adapter | | |
| | 2 units |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Made of brass and offset coated copper tube • The 15 mm copper pipe can be connected to the radiator using the Uponor Smart radi Cu compression adapter. | 16-15CU-16 l=350 mm 20-15CU-20 l=350 mm |
|  | Uponor Smart radi compression adapter Cu | | |
| | 2 units |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With G3/4 euro-cone elastically sealing for the connection of coated copper pipes 15 x 1 mm of Uponor elbow adapters/T-joints to a tap block, radiator or Uponor radiator connecting nipple with G3/4 MT euro-cone • Union nut brass coated, clamping ring brass bright and EPDM sealing cone • Ribbed union nut with wrench size 30 | 15CU-3/4" Euro |

Variant 2, like variant 1, but additionally

| | Number | Designation | Dimension |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Uponor Smart radi connecting nipple | | | |
|  | 2 units | • Brass coated | G $\frac{3}{4}$ "MT- |
| | | • Self-sealing | G $\frac{1}{2}$ "MT |
| | | • For connecting radiators with $\frac{1}{2}$ IG connections, $\frac{3}{4}$ MT euro-cone for connecting Cu pipe 15 x 1 mm with Uponor compression adapter Cu with $\frac{3}{4}$ euro-cone | |





Valve radiator with the Uponor Smart radi connection block from the wall



| | Number | Designation | Dimension |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | Uponor Smart radi connection block | | |
| | 1 unit | • Made of polystyrene with removable protective cap | 16 h = 215 mm |
| | | • Insulation box in fire class E according to DIN EN 13501-1 | 16 h = 240 mm |
|  | Uponor S-Press PLUS radiator cross fitting insulated with insulation box | | |
| | 1 unit | • Made of tin-plated brass | 16-16-16 |
| | | • For crossing-free, pre-insulated connection of a radiator on the unfinished floor | 20-16-16 |
| | | • Including EPP insulation box, two-part 13 mm insulation, thermal conductivity 0.035 W/(m*K). Meets EnEV requirements in the area of pipe crossings and feed-throughs! | 20-16-20 |
|  | Uponor Uni-X screw connection MLC | | |
| | 2 units | • Dimensions of the insulation box (L x W x H): 115 x 115 x 55 mm | 20-20-20 |
| | | • Rwo-part screw connection made of brass, with tin-plated union nut and pressure sleeve | 16- $\frac{3}{4}$ "FT Euro |
| | | • For the direct connection of Uponor composite pipes, Uni Pipe PLUS and MLC, to $\frac{3}{4}$ MT moulded euro-cone parts as well as manifold H | |
|  | 2 units | • Internal thread according to DIN EN ISO 228-1 | |
| | | • Connect without deburring | |

Connection of a valve radiator with the Uponor Smart radi connection block from the wall. Connection to the distribution line with the Uponor S-Press PLUS radiator cross fitting with insulation box

Two-pipe heating from the baseboard, radiator connections from below




Valve radiator with Uponor S-Press PLUS baseboard connection kit, adapter and Uponor Smart angle baseboard

| | Number | Designation | Dimension | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|  | Uponor S-Press PLUS connection kit adapter | | | |
| | 1 pair |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none">For the installation of baseboards without chiselling out the wall. For connection of Uponor composite pipes MLC/Uni Pipe PLUS to radiators with valvesThread according to DIN EN ISO 228-1 | 16-G½" MT-16 |
| | | | | 16-G½" MT-20 |
| | | | | 16-G½" MT-0 |
| | | | | 20-G½" MT-16 |
|  | Uponor Smart Base angle baseboard | | | |
| | 1 pair |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none">For the installation of baseboards without chiselling out the wall. For connection of Uponor composite pipes MLC/Uni Pipe PLUS to radiators with valvesThread according to DIN EN ISO 228-1 | 0-G½" MT-16 |
| | | | | 20-G½" MT-20 |



| | Number | Designation | Dimension |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | 1 pair |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For connection to the radiator during base installation, in conjunction with the Uponor S-Press PLUS baseboard connection kit. The coated copper pipe, 15 x 1 mm, can be connected to the radiator using the Uponor Cu compression adapter. | 15 x 1 |
| Uponor Smart radi compression adapter Cu | | | |
| | 2 units |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> With G$\frac{3}{4}$ euro-cone elastically sealing for the connection of coated copper pipes 15 x 1 mm of Uponor elbow adapters/T-joints to a tap block, radiator or Uponor radiator connecting nipple with G$\frac{3}{4}$ MT euro-cone Union nut brass coated, clamping ring brass bright and EPDM sealing cone Ribbed union nut with wrench size 30 | 15CU- $\frac{3}{4}$ " Euro |


Single-pipe heating with loop line, radiator connections from below

Radiator and single-pipe valve fitting using Uponor Uni screw MLC connection from the floor

| | Number | Designation | Dimension |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | Option 1 | | |
| | Uponor Uni-C screw connection MLC | | |
| | 2 units |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Two-part brass screw connection, with union nut and pressure sleeve For the connection of Uponor composite pipes MLC/Uni Pipe PLUS to MT- Uponor fittings, sanitary connections and Uni-C manifolds S Internal thread according to DIN EN ISO 228-1 Connect without deburring | 14- $\frac{1}{2}$ "FT Euro 16- $\frac{1}{2}$ "FT Euro 20- $\frac{1}{2}$ "FT Euro |
| | Option 2 | | |
| | Uponor Uni-C screw connection MLC | | |
| | 2 units |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Two-part brass screw connection, with union nut and pressure sleeve For the connection of Uponor composite pipes MLC/Uni Pipe PLUS to MT- Uponor fittings, sanitary connections and Uni-C manifolds S Internal thread according to DIN EN ISO 228-1 Connect without deburring | 14- $\frac{3}{4}$ "FT Euro 16- $\frac{3}{4}$ "FT Euro 20- $\frac{3}{4}$ "FT Euro 25- $\frac{3}{4}$ "FT Euro |

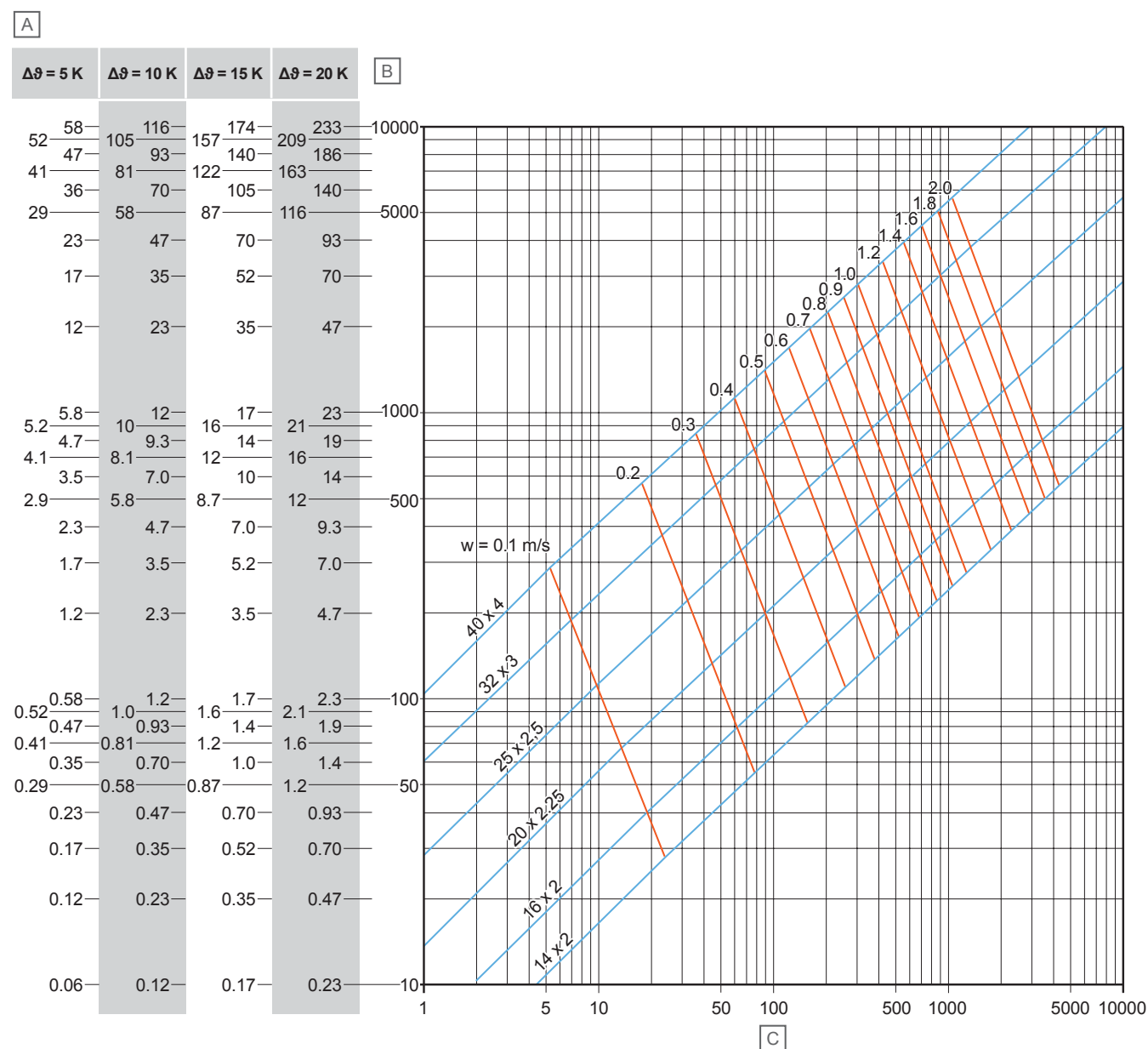
Valve radiator and single-pipe connection block using the Uponor S-Press PLUS radiator connection elbow out of the floor

| | Number | Designation | Dimension |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | Uponor S-Press PLUS radiator connection elbow | | |
| | 2 units |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Made of brass and coated copper tube The 15 mm copper pipe can be connected to the radiator using the Uponor Smart radi Cu compression adapter. | 14-15CU l=350 mm 16-15CU l=350 mm 16-15CU l=1000 mm |
| | | | |

| Number | Designation | Dimension |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Uponor Smart radi compression adapter Cu | | |
| 2 units |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> With G$\frac{1}{4}$ euro-cone elastically sealing for the connection of coated copper pipes 15 x 1 mm of Uponor elbow adapters/T-joints to a tap block, radiator or Uponor radiator connecting nipple with G$\frac{1}{4}$ MT euro-cone Union nut brass coated, clamping ring brass bright and EPDM sealing cone Ribbed union nut with wrench size 30 | 15CU- $\frac{3}{4}$ " Euro |

11.5 Data for pipe network calculations

Pipe friction pressure gradient for Uponor composite pipes 14 — 40 mm

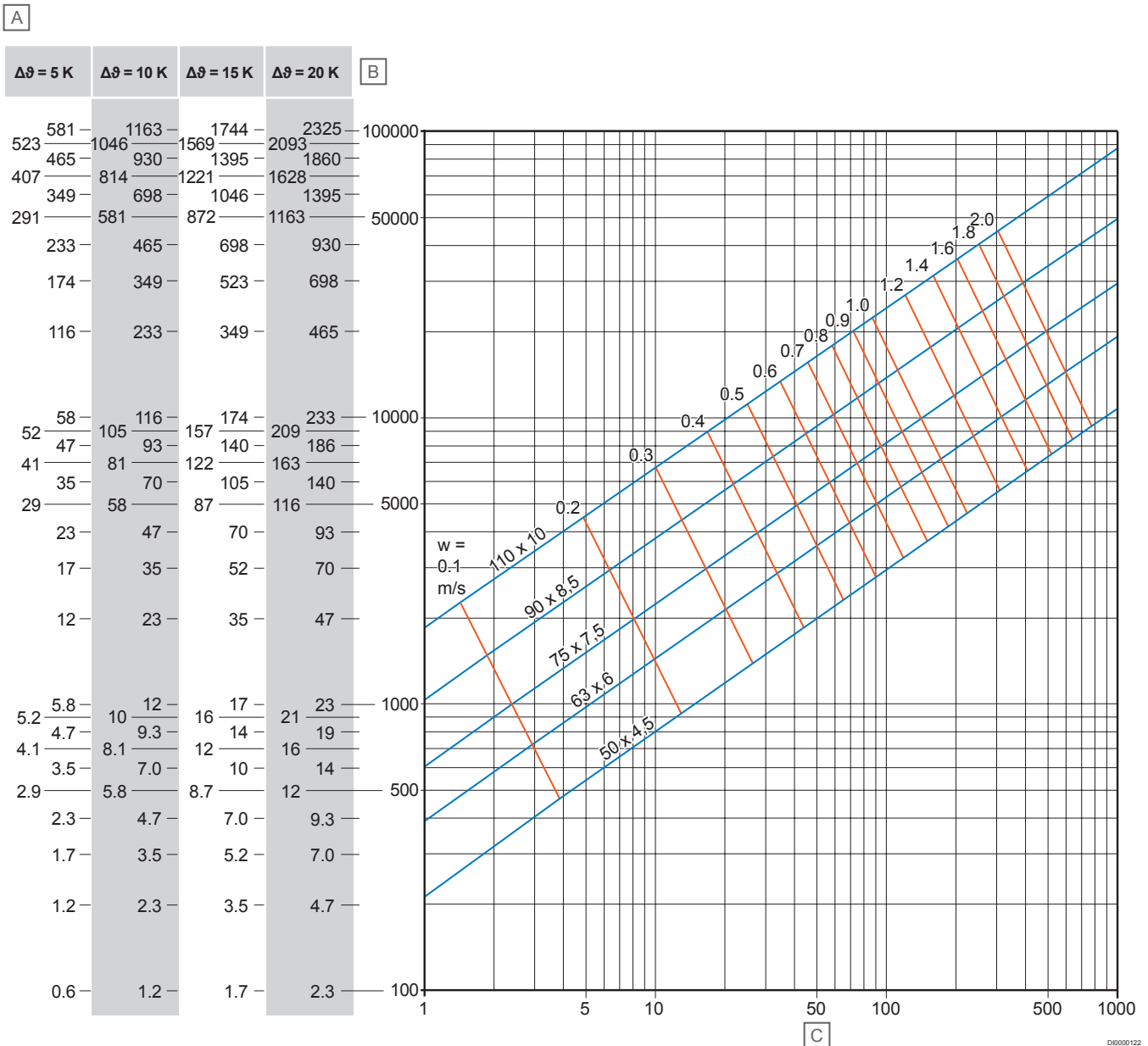


| Item | Description |
|------|----------------------------------------|
| A | Power Q kW |
| B | Mass flow m kg/h |
| C | Pipe friction pressure gradient R PA/m |

Pipe friction pressure gradient for Uponor composite pipes 14 — 40 mm in heating installations as a function of mass flow at an average water temperature of 60 °C

D10000121

Pipe friction pressure gradient for Uponor composite pipes 50 — 110 mm



| Item | Description |
|------|----------------------------------------|
| A | Power Q kW |
| B | Mass flow m kg/h |
| C | Pipe friction pressure gradient R PA/m |

Pipe friction pressure gradient for Uponor composite pipes 50 — 110 mm in heating installations as a function of mass flow at an average water temperature of 60 °C

Pipe friction tables for heating/cooling

Tables describing the pipe friction pressure gradient (heating or cooling mode) for water as a function of heat or mass flow are

available in the following pages. Parametres for the respective tables are given in the headlines.

For cooling mode, possible condensation must be taken into account. If necessary, suitable measures must be taken for condensate drainage.

Insufficiently insulated cold water pipes can lead to condensation on the surface of the insulation layer, and unsuitable materials can become damp. Closed cell or comparable materials with a high water vapour diffusion resistance should be used. All joints, cuts, seams and ends must be sealed water vapour-tight.

Heating mode: $\Delta\theta = 20\text{ K}$ (80 °C/60 °C) - 14 — 16 mm

| OD x s (ID) — V/I | | 14 x 2 mm (10 mm) — 0.08 l/m | | 16 x 2 mm (12 mm) — 0.11 l/m | |
|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|
| Q, W | m, kg/h | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m |
| 400 | 17 | 0.06 | 10 | 0.04 | 4 |
| 600 | 26 | 0.09 | 20 | 0.06 | 9 |
| 800 | 34 | 0.12 | 33 | 0.09 | 14 |
| 1000 | 43 | 0.16 | 48 | 0.11 | 21 |
| 1200 | 52 | 0.19 | 66 | 0.13 | 28 |
| 1400 | 60 | 0.22 | 86 | 0.15 | 26 |
| 1600 | 69 | 0.25 | 108 | 0.17 | 26 |
| 1800 | 78 | 0.28 | 132 | 0.19 | 56 |
| 2000 | 86 | 0.31 | 159 | 0.22 | 67 |
| 2200 | 95 | 0.34 | 187 | 0.24 | 79 |
| 2400 | 103 | 0.37 | 218 | 0.26 | 92 |
| 2600 | 112 | 0.41 | 250 | 0.28 | 105 |
| 2800 | 121 | 0.44 | 284 | 0.30 | 120 |
| 3000 | 129 | 0.47 | 321 | 0.32 | 135 |
| 3200 | 138 | 0.50 | 359 | 0.35 | 151 |
| 3400 | 146 | 0.53 | 399 | 0.37 | 168 |
| 3600 | 155 | 0.56 | 441 | 0.39 | 186 |
| 3800 | 164 | 0.59 | 484 | 0.41 | 204 |
| 4000 | 172 | 0.62 | 530 | 0.43 | 223 |
| 4200 | 181 | 0.65 | 577 | 0.45 | 243 |
| 4400 | 189 | 0.69 | 626 | 0.48 | 263 |
| 4600 | 198 | 0.72 | 677 | 0.50 | 284 |
| 4800 | 207 | 0.75 | 729 | 0.52 | 306 |
| 5000 | 215 | 0.78 | 783 | 0.54 | 329 |
| 5200 | 224 | 0.81 | 839 | 0.56 | 353 |
| 5400 | 233 | 0.84 | 897 | 0.58 | 377 |
| 5600 | 241 | 0.87 | 956 | 0.61 | 401 |
| 5800 | 250 | 0.90 | 1017 | 0.63 | 427 |
| 6000 | 258 | 0.93 | 1079 | 0.65 | 453 |
| 6200 | 267 | 0.97 | 1143 | 0.67 | 480 |
| 6400 | 276 | 1.00 | 1209 | 0.69 | 507 |
| 6600 | 284 | | | 0.71 | 536 |
| 6800 | 293 | | | 0.74 | 564 |
| 7000 | 301 | | | 0.76 | 594 |
| 7200 | 310 | | | 0.78 | 624 |
| 7400 | 319 | | | 0.80 | 655 |
| 7600 | 327 | | | 0.82 | 687 |
| 7800 | 336 | | | 0.84 | 719 |
| 8000 | 344 | | | 0.87 | 751 |
| 8500 | 366 | | | 0.92 | 836 |
| 9000 | 388 | | | 0.97 | 925 |
| 9500 | 409 | | | 1.03 | 1018 |
| 10000 | 431 | | | | |
| 10500 | 452 | | | | |
| 11000 | 474 | | | | |
| 11500 | 495 | | | | |
| 12000 | 517 | | | | |
| 12500 | 538 | | | | |
| 13000 | 560 | | | | |
| 13500 | 581 | | | | |

Q = Power in Watt, v = Flow velocity in metres/second

R = Pipe friction pressure gradient in Pascal/Meter (100 Pa = 1 hPa = 1 mbar, 1 hPa ~ 10 mm WS)

Heating mode: $\Delta\theta = 20\text{ K}$ (80 °C/60 °C) - 20 — 32 mm

| OD x s (ID) — V/I | | 20 x 2,25 mm (15,5 mm) — 0.19 l/m | | 25 x 2,5 mm (20 mm) — 0.31 l/m | | 32 x 2 mm (26 mm) — 0.53 l/m | |
|-------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|
| Q, W | m, kg/h | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m |
| 1000 | 43 | 0.06 | 6 | 0.04 | 2 | 0.02 | 1 |
| 2000 | 86 | 0.13 | 20 | 0.08 | 6 | 0.05 | 2 |
| 3000 | 129 | 0.19 | 66 | 0.12 | 12 | 0.07 | 4 |
| 4000 | 172 | 0.26 | 98 | 0.16 | 20 | 0.09 | 6 |
| 5000 | 215 | 0.32 | 134 | 0.19 | 29 | 0.12 | 8 |
| 6000 | 258 | 0.45 | 176 | 0.23 | 40 | 0.14 | 12 |
| 7000 | 301 | 0.52 | 222 | 0.27 | 52 | 0.16 | 15 |
| 8000 | 344 | 0.58 | 273 | 0.31 | 66 | 0.18 | 19 |
| 9000 | 388 | 0.65 | 329 | 0.35 | 81 | 0.21 | 23 |
| 10000 | 431 | 0.71 | 389 | 0.39 | 98 | 0.23 | 28 |
| 11000 | 474 | 0.78 | 454 | 0.43 | 116 | 0.25 | 33 |
| 12000 | 517 | 0.84 | 523 | 0.47 | 135 | 0.28 | 39 |
| 13000 | 560 | 0.91 | 596 | 0.51 | 155 | 0.30 | 44 |
| 14000 | 603 | 0.97 | 673 | 0.55 | 177 | 0.32 | 51 |
| 15000 | 646 | 1.04 | 755 | 0.58 | 200 | 0.35 | 57 |
| 16000 | 689 | | | 0.62 | 224 | 0.37 | 64 |
| 17000 | 732 | | | 0.66 | 249 | 0.39 | 71 |
| 18000 | 775 | | | 0.70 | 275 | 0.41 | 79 |
| 19000 | 818 | | | 0.74 | 303 | 0.44 | 87 |
| 20000 | 861 | | | 0.78 | 332 | 0.46 | 95 |
| 21000 | 904 | | | 0.82 | 362 | 0.48 | 103 |
| 22000 | 947 | | | 0.86 | 393 | 0.51 | 112 |
| 23000 | 990 | | | 0.90 | 425 | 0.53 | 122 |
| 24000 | 1033 | | | 0.93 | 459 | 0.55 | 131 |
| 25000 | 1077 | | | 0.97 | 493 | 0.58 | 141 |
| 26000 | 1120 | | | 1.01 | 529 | 0.60 | 151 |
| 27000 | 1163 | | | 1.05 | 566 | 0.62 | 161 |
| 28000 | 1206 | | | 1.09 | 603 | 0.65 | 172 |
| 29000 | 1249 | | | 1.13 | 642 | 0.67 | 183 |
| 30000 | 1292 | | | 1.17 | 682 | 0.69 | 195 |
| 32000 | 1378 | | | 1.25 | 766 | 0.74 | 218 |
| 34000 | 1464 | | | 1.32 | 853 | 0.78 | 243 |
| 36000 | 1550 | | | 1.40 | 945 | 0.83 | 269 |
| 38000 | 1636 | | | 1.48 | 1041 | 0.88 | 296 |
| 40000 | 1722 | | | 1.56 | 1140 | 0.92 | 325 |
| 42000 | 1809 | | | | | 0.97 | 354 |
| 44000 | 1895 | | | | | 1.01 | 385 |
| 46000 | 1981 | | | | | 1.06 | 417 |
| 48000 | 2067 | | | | | 1.11 | 449 |
| 50000 | 2153 | | | | | 1.15 | 483 |
| 52000 | 2239 | | | | | 1.20 | 519 |
| 54000 | 2325 | | | | | 1.24 | 555 |
| 56000 | 2411 | | | | | 1.29 | 592 |
| 58000 | 2498 | | | | | 1.34 | 630 |
| 60000 | 2584 | | | | | 1.38 | 670 |
| 62000 | 2670 | | | | | 1.43 | 710 |
| 64000 | 2756 | | | | | 1.48 | 752 |
| 66000 | 2842 | | | | | 1.52 | 795 |
| 68000 | 2928 | | | | | 1.57 | 838 |
| 70000 | 3041 | | | | | 1.61 | 883 |

Q = Power in Watt, v = Flow velocity in metres/second

R = Pipe friction pressure gradient in Pascal/Meter (100 Pa = 1 hPa = 1 mbar, 1 hPa ~ 10 mm WS)

Heating mode: $\Delta\theta = 20\text{ K}$ (80 °C/60 °C) - 40 — 63 mm

| OD x s (ID) — V/I | | 40 x 4 mm (32 mm) — 0.80 l/m | | 50 x 4,5 mm (41 mm) — 1.32 l/m | | 63 x 6 mm (51 mm) — 2.04 l/m | |
|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|
| Q, W | m, kg/h | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m |
| 5000 | 215 | 0.08 | 3 | 0.05 | 1 | 0.03 | 1 |
| 10000 | 431 | 0.15 | 10 | 0.09 | 3 | 0.06 | 1 |
| 15000 | 646 | 0.23 | 21 | 0.14 | 7 | 0.09 | 2 |
| 20000 | 861 | 0.30 | 35 | 0.19 | 11 | 0.12 | 4 |
| 25000 | 1077 | 0.38 | 52 | 0.23 | 16 | 0.15 | 6 |
| 30000 | 1292 | 0.46 | 72 | 0.28 | 22 | 0.18 | 8 |
| 35000 | 1507 | 0.53 | 95 | 0.32 | 29 | 0.21 | 10 |
| 40000 | 1722 | 0.61 | 120 | 0.37 | 37 | 0.24 | 13 |
| 45000 | 1938 | 0.68 | 148 | 0.42 | 45 | 0.27 | 16 |
| 50000 | 2153 | 0.76 | 179 | 0.46 | 55 | 0.30 | 19 |
| 55000 | 2368 | 0.84 | 212 | 0.51 | 65 | 0.33 | 23 |
| 60000 | 2584 | 0.91 | 248 | 0.56 | 76 | 0.36 | 27 |
| 65000 | 2799 | 0.99 | 286 | 0.60 | 87 | 0.39 | 31 |
| 70000 | 3014 | 1.07 | 326 | 0.65 | 100 | 0.42 | 35 |
| 75000 | 3230 | 1.14 | 369 | 0.70 | 113 | 0.45 | 40 |
| 80000 | 3445 | 1.22 | 414 | 0.74 | 126 | 0.48 | 44 |
| 85000 | 3660 | 1.29 | 462 | 0.79 | 141 | 0.51 | 50 |
| 90000 | 3876 | 1.37 | 512 | 0.83 | 156 | 0.54 | 55 |
| 95000 | 4091 | 1.45 | 564 | 0.88 | 172 | 0.57 | 60 |
| 100000 | 4306 | 1.52 | 619 | 0.93 | 188 | 0.60 | 66 |
| 105000 | 4522 | | | 0.97 | 206 | 0.63 | 72 |
| 110000 | 4737 | | | 1.02 | 223 | 0.66 | 78 |
| 115000 | 4952 | | | 1.07 | 242 | 0.69 | 85 |
| 120000 | 5167 | | | 1.11 | 261 | 0.72 | 92 |
| 125000 | 5383 | | | 1.16 | 281 | 0.75 | 99 |
| 130000 | 5598 | | | 1.20 | 302 | 0.78 | 106 |
| 135000 | 5813 | | | 1.25 | 323 | 0.81 | 113 |
| 140000 | 6029 | | | 1.30 | 345 | 0.84 | 121 |
| 145000 | 6244 | | | 1.34 | 367 | 0.87 | 129 |
| 150000 | 6459 | | | 1.39 | 390 | 0.90 | 137 |
| 160000 | 6890 | | | 1.48 | 438 | 0.96 | 154 |
| 170000 | 7321 | | | 1.58 | 489 | 1.02 | 171 |
| 180000 | 7751 | | | | | 1.08 | 190 |
| 190000 | 8182 | | | | | 1.14 | 209 |
| 200000 | 8612 | | | | | 1.20 | 230 |
| 210000 | 9043 | | | | | 1.26 | 251 |
| 220000 | 9474 | | | | | 1.32 | 273 |
| 230000 | 9904 | | | | | 1.38 | 295 |
| 240000 | 10335 | | | | | 1.44 | 319 |
| 250000 | 10766 | | | | | 1.50 | 343 |
| 260000 | 11196 | | | | | 1.56 | 368 |
| 270000 | 11627 | | | | | 1.62 | 394 |
| 280000 | 12057 | | | | | 1.68 | 421 |
| 290000 | 12488 | | | | | 1.74 | 449 |
| 300000 | 12919 | | | | | 1.80 | 477 |
| 310000 | 13349 | | | | | 1.86 | 506 |
| 320000 | 13780 | | | | | 1.92 | 536 |
| 330000 | 14211 | | | | | 1.98 | 567 |
| 340000 | 14641 | | | | | 2.04 | 599 |
| 350000 | 15072 | | | | | 2.10 | 630 |

Q = Power in Watt, v = Flow velocity in metres/second

R = Pipe friction pressure gradient in Pascal/Meter (100 Pa = 1 hPa = 1 mbar, 1 hPa ~ 10 mm WS)

Heating mode: $\Delta\theta = 20\text{ K}$ (80 °C/60 °C) - 75 — 110 mm

| OD x s (ID) — V/I | | 75 x 7,5 mm (60 mm) — 2.83 l/m | | 90 x 8,5 mm (73 mm) — 4.18 l/m | | 110 x 10 mm (90 mm) — 6.36 l/m | |
|-------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|
| Q, W | m, kg/h | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m |
| 60000 | 2584 | 0.26 | 12 | 0.18 | 5 | 0.12 | 2 |
| 80000 | 3445 | 0.35 | 20 | 0.23 | 8 | 0.15 | 3 |
| 100000 | 4306 | 0.43 | 30 | 0.29 | 12 | 0.19 | 4 |
| 120000 | 5167 | 0.52 | 42 | 0.35 | 16 | 0.23 | 6 |
| 140000 | 6029 | 0.61 | 55 | 0.41 | 22 | 0.27 | 8 |
| 160000 | 6890 | 0.69 | 70 | 0.47 | 28 | 0.31 | 10 |
| 180000 | 7751 | 0.78 | 87 | 0.53 | 34 | 0.35 | 12 |
| 200000 | 8612 | 0.87 | 105 | 0.58 | 41 | 0.38 | 15 |
| 220000 | 9474 | 0.95 | 125 | 0.64 | 49 | 0.42 | 18 |
| 240000 | 10335 | 1.04 | 146 | 0.70 | 57 | 0.46 | 21 |
| 260000 | 11196 | 1.13 | 169 | 0.76 | 66 | 0.50 | 24 |
| 280000 | 12057 | 1.21 | 193 | 0.82 | 75 | 0.54 | 28 |
| 300000 | 12919 | 1.30 | 218 | 0.88 | 85 | 0.58 | 31 |
| 320000 | 13780 | 1.38 | 245 | 0.94 | 96 | 0.62 | 35 |
| 340000 | 14641 | 1.47 | 274 | 0.99 | 107 | 0.65 | 39 |
| 360000 | 15502 | 1.56 | 304 | 1.05 | 118 | 0.69 | 43 |
| 380000 | 16364 | 1.64 | 335 | 1.11 | 130 | 0.73 | 48 |
| 400000 | 17225 | 1.73 | 367 | 1.17 | 143 | 0.77 | 52 |
| 420000 | 18086 | 1.82 | 401 | 1.23 | 156 | 0.81 | 57 |
| 440000 | 18947 | 1.90 | 437 | 1.29 | 170 | 0.85 | 62 |
| 460000 | 19809 | 1.99 | 473 | 1.34 | 184 | 0.88 | 67 |
| 480000 | 20670 | | | 1.40 | 199 | 0.92 | 73 |
| 500000 | 21531 | | | 1.46 | 214 | 0.96 | 78 |
| 520000 | 22392 | | | 1.52 | 230 | 1.00 | 84 |
| 540000 | 23254 | | | 1.58 | 246 | 1.04 | 90 |
| 560000 | 24115 | | | 1.64 | 263 | 1.08 | 96 |
| 580000 | 24976 | | | 1.70 | 280 | 1.12 | 102 |
| 600000 | 25837 | | | 1.75 | 298 | 1.15 | 109 |
| 620000 | 26699 | | | 1.81 | 316 | 1.19 | 115 |
| 640000 | 27560 | | | 1.87 | 335 | 1.23 | 122 |
| 660000 | 28421 | | | 1.93 | 354 | 1.27 | 129 |
| 680000 | 29282 | | | 1.99 | 374 | 1.31 | 136 |
| 700000 | 30144 | | | | | 1.35 | 144 |
| 720000 | 31005 | | | | | 1.38 | 151 |
| 740000 | 31866 | | | | | 1.42 | 159 |
| 760000 | 32727 | | | | | 1.46 | 167 |
| 780000 | 33589 | | | | | 1.50 | 175 |
| 800000 | 34450 | | | | | 1.54 | 183 |
| 820000 | 35311 | | | | | 1.58 | 192 |
| 840000 | 36172 | | | | | 1.62 | 200 |
| 860000 | 37033 | | | | | 1.65 | 209 |
| 880000 | 37895 | | | | | 1.69 | 218 |
| 900000 | 38756 | | | | | 1.73 | 227 |
| 920000 | 39617 | | | | | 1.77 | 236 |
| 940000 | 40478 | | | | | 1.81 | 245 |
| 960000 | 41340 | | | | | 1.85 | 255 |
| 980000 | 42201 | | | | | 1.89 | 265 |
| 1000000 | 43062 | | | | | 1.92 | 275 |
| 1020000 | 43923 | | | | | 1.96 | 285 |
| 1040000 | 44785 | | | | | 2.00 | 295 |

Q = Power in Watt, v = Flow velocity in metres/second

R = Pipe friction pressure gradient in Pascal/Meter (100 Pa = 1 hPa = 1 mbar, 1 hPa ~ 10 mm WS)

Heating mode: $\Delta\theta = 20\text{ K}$ (70 °C/50 °C) - 14 — 16 mm

| OD x s (ID) — V/I | | 14 x 2 mm (10 mm) — 0.08 l/m | | 16 x 2 mm (12 mm) — 0.11 l/m | |
|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|
| Q, W | m, kg/h | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m |
| 200 | 9 | 0.03 | 3 | 0.02 | 1 |
| 400 | 17 | 0.06 | 11 | 0.04 | 5 |
| 600 | 26 | 0.09 | 21 | 0.06 | 9 |
| 800 | 34 | 0.12 | 34 | 0.09 | 15 |
| 1000 | 43 | 0.15 | 50 | 0.11 | 21 |
| 1200 | 52 | 0.19 | 68 | 0.13 | 29 |
| 1400 | 60 | 0.22 | 89 | 0.15 | 38 |
| 1600 | 69 | 0.25 | 112 | 0.17 | 47 |
| 1800 | 78 | 0.28 | 137 | 0.19 | 58 |
| 2000 | 86 | 0.31 | 114 | 0.22 | 69 |
| 2200 | 95 | 0.34 | 194 | 0.24 | 82 |
| 2400 | 103 | 0.37 | 225 | 0.26 | 95 |
| 2600 | 112 | 0.40 | 258 | 0.28 | 109 |
| 2800 | 121 | 0.43 | 294 | 0.30 | 124 |
| 3000 | 129 | 0.46 | 331 | 0.32 | 140 |
| 3200 | 138 | 0.50 | 370 | 0.34 | 156 |
| 3400 | 146 | 0.53 | 411 | 0.37 | 173 |
| 3600 | 155 | 0.56 | 454 | 0.39 | 192 |
| 3800 | 164 | 0.59 | 499 | 0.41 | 210 |
| 4000 | 172 | 0.62 | 546 | 0.43 | 230 |
| 4200 | 181 | 0.65 | 595 | 0.45 | 250 |
| 4400 | 189 | 0.68 | 645 | 0.47 | 271 |
| 4600 | 198 | 0.71 | 697 | 0.50 | 293 |
| 4800 | 207 | 0.74 | 751 | 0.52 | 316 |
| 5000 | 215 | 0.77 | 807 | 0.54 | 339 |
| 5200 | 224 | 0.81 | 864 | 0.56 | 363 |
| 5400 | 233 | 0.84 | 923 | 0.58 | 388 |
| 5600 | 241 | 0.87 | 984 | 0.60 | 414 |
| 5800 | 250 | 0.90 | 1046 | 0.62 | 440 |
| 6000 | 258 | 0.93 | 1111 | 0.65 | 467 |
| 6200 | 267 | 0.96 | 1177 | 0.67 | 494 |
| 6400 | 276 | 0.99 | 1244 | 0.69 | 522 |
| 6600 | 284 | 1.02 | 1313 | 0.71 | 551 |
| 6800 | 293 | | | 0.73 | 581 |
| 7000 | 301 | | | 0.75 | 611 |
| 7500 | 323 | | | 0.81 | 690 |
| 8000 | 344 | | | 0.86 | 773 |
| 8500 | 366 | | | 0.91 | 860 |
| 9000 | 388 | | | 0.97 | 951 |
| 9500 | 409 | | | 1.02 | 1046 |
| 10000 | 431 | | | | |
| 10500 | 452 | | | | |
| 11000 | 474 | | | | |
| 11500 | 495 | | | | |
| 12000 | 517 | | | | |
| 12500 | 538 | | | | |
| 13000 | 560 | | | | |
| 13500 | 581 | | | | |
| 14000 | 603 | | | | |
| 14500 | 624 | | | | |

Q = Power in Watt, v = Flow velocity in metres/second

R = Pipe friction pressure gradient in Pascal/Meter (100 Pa = 1 hPa = 1 mbar, 1 hPa ~ 10 mm WS)

Heating mode: $\Delta\theta = 20\text{ K}$ (70 °C/50 °C) - 20 — 32 mm

| OD x s (ID) — V/I | | 20 x 2,25 mm (15,5 mm) — 0.19 l/m | | 25 x 2,5 mm (20 mm) — 0.31 l/m | | 32 x 2 mm (26 mm) — 0.53 l/m | |
|-------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|
| Q, W | m, kg/h | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m |
| 1000 | 43 | 0.06 | 6 | 0.04 | 2 | 0.02 | 1 |
| 2000 | 86 | 0.13 | 21 | 0.08 | 6 | 0.05 | 2 |
| 3000 | 129 | 0.19 | 42 | 0.12 | 13 | 0.07 | 4 |
| 4000 | 172 | 0.26 | 68 | 0.15 | 21 | 0.09 | 6 |
| 5000 | 215 | 0.32 | 101 | 0.19 | 30 | 0.11 | 9 |
| 6000 | 258 | 0.39 | 138 | 0.23 | 41 | 0.14 | 12 |
| 7000 | 301 | 0.45 | 181 | 0.27 | 54 | 0.16 | 16 |
| 8000 | 344 | 0.52 | 229 | 0.31 | 68 | 0.18 | 120 |
| 9000 | 388 | 0.58 | 281 | 0.35 | 84 | 0.21 | 24 |
| 10000 | 431 | 0.64 | 338 | 0.39 | 101 | 0.23 | 29 |
| 11000 | 474 | 0.71 | 400 | 0.43 | 119 | 0.25 | 34 |
| 12000 | 517 | 0.77 | 466 | 0.46 | 139 | 0.28 | 40 |
| 13000 | 560 | 0.84 | 537 | 0.50 | 160 | 0.30 | 46 |
| 14000 | 603 | 0.90 | 612 | 0.54 | 182 | 0.32 | 52 |
| 15000 | 646 | 0.97 | 692 | 0.58 | 205 | 0.34 | 59 |
| 16000 | 689 | 1.03 | 755 | 0.62 | 230 | 0.37 | 66 |
| 17000 | 732 | | | 0.66 | 256 | 0.39 | 73 |
| 18000 | 775 | | | 0.70 | 283 | 0.41 | 81 |
| 19000 | 818 | | | 0.74 | 311 | 0.44 | 89 |
| 20000 | 861 | | | 0.77 | 341 | 0.46 | 98 |
| 21000 | 904 | | | 0.81 | 372 | 0.48 | 106 |
| 22000 | 947 | | | 0.85 | 404 | 0.50 | 115 |
| 23000 | 990 | | | 0.89 | 437 | 0.53 | 125 |
| 24000 | 1033 | | | 0.93 | 471 | 0.55 | 135 |
| 25000 | 1077 | | | 0.97 | 506 | 0.57 | 145 |
| 26000 | 1120 | | | 1.01 | 543 | 0.60 | 155 |
| 27000 | 1163 | | | 1.05 | 580 | 0.62 | 166 |
| 28000 | 1206 | | | 1.08 | 619 | 0.64 | 177 |
| 29000 | 1249 | | | 1.12 | 659 | 0.66 | 185 |
| 30000 | 1292 | | | 1.16 | 700 | 0.69 | 200 |
| 32000 | 1378 | | | 1.24 | 785 | 0.73 | 224 |
| 34000 | 1464 | | | 1.32 | 875 | 0.78 | 249 |
| 36000 | 1550 | | | 1.39 | 969 | 0.83 | 276 |
| 38000 | 1636 | | | 1.47 | 1067 | 0.87 | 304 |
| 40000 | 1722 | | | 1.55 | 1169 | 0.92 | 333 |
| 42000 | 1809 | | | | | 0.96 | 363 |
| 44000 | 1895 | | | | | 1.01 | 395 |
| 46000 | 1981 | | | | | 1.05 | 427 |
| 48000 | 2067 | | | | | 1.10 | 461 |
| 50000 | 2153 | | | | | 1.15 | 496 |
| 52000 | 2239 | | | | | 1.19 | 532 |
| 54000 | 2325 | | | | | 1.24 | 569 |
| 56000 | 2411 | | | | | 1.28 | 607 |
| 58000 | 2498 | | | | | 1.33 | 646 |
| 60000 | 2584 | | | | | 1.38 | 686 |
| 62000 | 2670 | | | | | 1.42 | 728 |
| 64000 | 2756 | | | | | 1.47 | 770 |
| 66000 | 2842 | | | | | 1.51 | 814 |
| 68000 | 2928 | | | | | 1.56 | 859 |
| 70000 | 3041 | | | | | 1.60 | 905 |

Q = Power in Watt, v = Flow velocity in metres/second

R = Pipe friction pressure gradient in Pascal/Meter (100 Pa = 1 hPa = 1 mbar, 1 hPa ~ 10 mm WS)

Heating mode: $\Delta\theta = 20\text{ K}$ (70 °C/50 °C) - 40 — 63 mm

| OD x s (ID) — V/I | | 40 x 4 mm (32 mm) — 0.80 l/m | | 50 x 4,5 mm (41 mm) — 1.32 l/m | | 63 x 6 mm (51 mm) — 2.04 l/m | |
|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|
| Q, W | m, kg/h | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m |
| 10000 | 431 | 0.15 | 11 | 0.09 | 3 | 0.06 | 1 |
| 15000 | 646 | 0.23 | 22 | 0.14 | 7 | 0.09 | 2 |
| 20000 | 861 | 0.30 | 36 | 0.18 | 11 | 0.12 | 4 |
| 25000 | 1077 | 0.38 | 54 | 0.23 | 17 | 0.15 | 6 |
| 30000 | 1292 | 0.45 | 74 | 0.28 | 23 | 0.18 | 8 |
| 35000 | 1507 | 0.53 | 97 | 0.32 | 30 | 0.21 | 11 |
| 40000 | 1722 | 0.61 | 123 | 0.37 | 38 | 0.24 | 13 |
| 45000 | 1938 | 0.68 | 152 | 0.41 | 47 | 0.27 | 16 |
| 50000 | 2153 | 0.76 | 184 | 0.46 | 56 | 0.30 | 20 |
| 55000 | 2368 | 0.83 | 217 | 0.51 | 67 | 0.33 | 23 |
| 60000 | 2584 | 0.91 | 254 | 0.55 | 78 | 0.36 | 27 |
| 65000 | 2799 | 0.98 | 293 | 0.60 | 89 | 0.39 | 32 |
| 70000 | 3014 | 1.06 | 334 | 0.65 | 102 | 0.42 | 36 |
| 75000 | 3230 | 1.13 | 378 | 0.69 | 115 | 0.45 | 41 |
| 80000 | 3445 | 1.21 | 425 | 0.74 | 130 | 0.48 | 46 |
| 85000 | 3660 | 1.29 | 473 | 0.78 | 144 | 0.51 | 51 |
| 90000 | 3876 | 1.36 | 524 | 0.83 | 160 | 0.54 | 56 |
| 95000 | 4091 | 1.44 | 578 | 0.88 | 176 | 0.57 | 62 |
| 100000 | 4306 | 1.51 | 633 | 0.92 | 193 | 0.60 | 68 |
| 105000 | 4522 | | | 0.97 | 211 | 0.63 | 74 |
| 110000 | 4737 | | | 1.01 | 229 | 0.66 | 80 |
| 115000 | 4952 | | | 1.06 | 248 | 0.69 | 87 |
| 120000 | 5167 | | | 1.11 | 267 | 0.71 | 94 |
| 125000 | 5383 | | | 1.15 | 288 | 0.74 | 101 |
| 130000 | 5598 | | | 1.20 | 309 | 0.77 | 108 |
| 135000 | 5813 | | | 1.24 | 330 | 0.80 | 116 |
| 140000 | 6029 | | | 1.29 | 353 | 0.83 | 124 |
| 145000 | 6244 | | | 1.34 | 376 | 0.86 | 132 |
| 150000 | 6459 | | | 1.38 | 399 | 0.89 | 140 |
| 160000 | 6890 | | | 1.47 | 448 | 0.95 | 157 |
| 170000 | 7321 | | | 1.57 | 500 | 1.01 | 175 |
| 180000 | 7751 | | | | | 1.07 | 194 |
| 190000 | 8182 | | | | | 1.13 | 214 |
| 200000 | 8612 | | | | | 1.19 | 235 |
| 210000 | 9043 | | | | | 1.25 | 256 |
| 220000 | 9474 | | | | | 1.31 | 279 |
| 230000 | 9904 | | | | | 1.37 | 302 |
| 240000 | 10335 | | | | | 1.43 | 326 |
| 250000 | 10766 | | | | | 1.49 | 351 |
| 260000 | 11196 | | | | | 1.55 | 377 |
| 270000 | 11627 | | | | | 1.61 | 403 |
| 280000 | 12057 | | | | | 1.67 | 431 |
| 290000 | 12488 | | | | | 1.73 | 459 |
| 300000 | 12919 | | | | | 1.79 | 488 |
| 310000 | 13349 | | | | | 1.85 | 518 |
| 320000 | 13780 | | | | | 1.91 | 548 |
| 330000 | 14211 | | | | | 1.97 | 579 |
| 340000 | 14641 | | | | | 2.03 | 612 |
| 350000 | 15072 | | | | | 2.09 | 644 |
| 360000 | 15502 | | | | | 2.14 | 678 |

Q = Power in Watt, v = Flow velocity in metres/second

R = Pipe friction pressure gradient in Pascal/Meter (100 Pa = 1 hPa = 1 mbar, 1 hPa ~ 10 mm WS)

Heating mode: $\Delta\theta = 20\text{ K}$ (70 °C/50 °C) - 75 — 110 mm

| OD x s (ID) — V/I | | 75 x 7,5 mm (60 mm) — 2.83 l/m | | 90 x 8,5 mm (73 mm) — 4.18 l/m | | 110 x 10 mm (90 mm) — 6.36 l/m | |
|-------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|
| Q, W | m, kg/h | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m |
| 70000 | 3014 | 0.30 | 17 | 0.20 | 6 | 0.13 | 2 |
| 90000 | 3876 | 0.39 | 26 | 0.26 | 10 | 0.17 | 4 |
| 110000 | 4737 | 0.47 | 37 | 0.32 | 14 | 0.21 | 5 |
| 130000 | 5598 | 0.56 | 50 | 0.38 | 19 | 0.25 | 7 |
| 150000 | 6459 | 0.65 | 64 | 0.44 | 25 | 0.29 | 9 |
| 170000 | 7321 | 0.73 | 80 | 0.49 | 31 | 0.33 | 12 |
| 190000 | 8182 | 0.82 | 98 | 0.55 | 38 | 0.36 | 14 |
| 210000 | 9043 | 0.90 | 118 | 0.61 | 46 | 0.40 | 17 |
| 230000 | 9904 | 0.99 | 138 | 0.67 | 54 | 0.44 | 20 |
| 250000 | 10766 | 1.08 | 161 | 0.73 | 63 | 0.48 | 23 |
| 270000 | 11627 | 1.16 | 185 | 0.79 | 72 | 0.52 | 26 |
| 290000 | 12488 | 1.25 | 210 | 0.84 | 82 | 0.55 | 30 |
| 310000 | 13349 | 1.33 | 237 | 0.90 | 92 | 0.59 | 34 |
| 330000 | 14211 | 1.42 | 265 | 0.96 | 103 | 0.63 | 38 |
| 350000 | 15072 | 1.51 | 295 | 1.02 | 115 | 0.67 | 42 |
| 370000 | 15933 | 1.59 | 326 | 1.08 | 127 | 0.71 | 46 |
| 390000 | 16794 | 1.68 | 359 | 1.13 | 140 | 0.75 | 51 |
| 410000 | 17656 | 1.76 | 392 | 1.19 | 153 | 0.78 | 56 |
| 430000 | 18517 | 1.85 | 428 | 1.25 | 167 | 0.82 | 61 |
| 450000 | 19378 | 1.94 | 464 | 1.31 | 181 | 0.86 | 66 |
| 470000 | 20239 | 2.02 | 503 | 1.37 | 196 | 0.90 | 71 |
| 490000 | 21100 | | | 1.42 | 211 | 0.94 | 77 |
| 510000 | 21962 | | | 1.48 | 227 | 0.98 | 83 |
| 530000 | 22823 | | | 1.54 | 243 | 1.01 | 89 |
| 550000 | 23254 | | | 1.60 | 260 | 1.05 | 95 |
| 570000 | 24545 | | | 1.66 | 277 | 1.09 | 101 |
| 590000 | 25407 | | | 1.72 | 295 | 1.13 | 108 |
| 610000 | 26268 | | | 1.77 | 313 | 1.17 | 114 |
| 630000 | 27129 | | | 1.83 | 332 | 1.21 | 121 |
| 650000 | 27990 | | | 1.89 | 352 | 1.24 | 128 |
| 670000 | 28852 | | | 1.95 | 372 | 1.28 | 136 |
| 690000 | 29713 | | | 2.01 | 392 | 1.32 | 143 |
| 710000 | 30574 | | | | | 1.36 | 151 |
| 730000 | 31435 | | | | | 1.40 | 158 |
| 750000 | 32297 | | | | | 1.43 | 166 |
| 770000 | 33158 | | | | | 1.47 | 174 |
| 790000 | 34019 | | | | | 1.51 | 183 |
| 810000 | 34880 | | | | | 1.55 | 191 |
| 830000 | 35742 | | | | | 1.59 | 200 |
| 850000 | 36603 | | | | | 1.63 | 209 |
| 870000 | 37464 | | | | | 1.66 | 218 |
| 890000 | 38325 | | | | | 1.70 | 227 |
| 910000 | 39187 | | | | | 1.74 | 236 |
| 930000 | 40048 | | | | | 1.78 | 246 |
| 950000 | 40909 | | | | | 1.82 | 255 |
| 970000 | 41770 | | | | | 1.86 | 265 |
| 990000 | 42632 | | | | | 1.89 | 275 |
| 1010000 | 43493 | | | | | 1.93 | 285 |
| 1030000 | 44354 | | | | | 1.97 | 296 |
| 1050000 | 45215 | | | | | 2.01 | 306 |

Q = Power in Watt, v = Flow velocity in metres/second

R = Pipe friction pressure gradient in Pascal/Meter (100 Pa = 1 hPa = 1 mbar, 1 hPa ~ 10 mm WS)

Heating mode: $\Delta\theta = 15\text{ K}$ (70 °C/55 °C) - 14 — 16 mm

| OD x s (ID) — V/I | | 14 x 2 mm (10 mm) — 0.08 l/m | | 16 x 2 mm (12 mm) — 0.11 l/m | |
|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|
| Q, W | m, kg/h | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m |
| 200 | 11 | 0.04 | 5 | 0.03 | 2 |
| 400 | 23 | 0.08 | 17 | 0.06 | 7 |
| 600 | 34 | 0.12 | 34 | 0.09 | 14 |
| 800 | 46 | 0.17 | 55 | 0.11 | 24 |
| 1000 | 57 | 0.21 | 81 | 0.14 | 34 |
| 1200 | 69 | 0.25 | 111 | 0.17 | 47 |
| 1400 | 80 | 0.29 | 145 | 0.20 | 61 |
| 1600 | 92 | 0.33 | 182 | 0.23 | 77 |
| 1800 | 103 | 0.37 | 223 | 0.26 | 94 |
| 2000 | 115 | 0.41 | 268 | 0.29 | 113 |
| 2200 | 126 | 0.46 | 316 | 0.32 | 133 |
| 2400 | 138 | 0.50 | 367 | 0.34 | 155 |
| 2600 | 149 | 0.54 | 422 | 0.37 | 178 |
| 2800 | 161 | 0.58 | 480 | 0.40 | 202 |
| 3000 | 172 | 0.62 | 542 | 0.43 | 228 |
| 3200 | 184 | 0.66 | 606 | 0.46 | 255 |
| 3400 | 195 | 0.70 | 674 | 0.49 | 284 |
| 3600 | 207 | 0.74 | 745 | 0.52 | 313 |
| 3800 | 218 | 0.79 | 819 | 0.55 | 344 |
| 4000 | 230 | 0.83 | 896 | 0.57 | 377 |
| 4200 | 241 | 0.87 | 976 | 0.60 | 410 |
| 4400 | 253 | 0.91 | 1060 | 0.63 | 445 |
| 4600 | 264 | 0.95 | 1146 | 0.66 | 481 |
| 4800 | 276 | 0.99 | 1235 | 0.69 | 518 |
| 5000 | 287 | 1.03 | 1327 | 0.72 | 557 |
| 5200 | 299 | | | 0.75 | 597 |
| 5400 | 310 | | | 0.78 | 638 |
| 5600 | 322 | | | 0.80 | 680 |
| 5800 | 333 | | | 0.83 | 723 |
| 6000 | 344 | | | 0.86 | 767 |
| 6200 | 356 | | | 0.89 | 813 |
| 6400 | 367 | | | 0.92 | 860 |
| 6600 | 379 | | | 0.95 | 908 |
| 6800 | 390 | | | 0.98 | 957 |
| 7000 | 402 | | | 1.01 | 1007 |
| 7200 | 413 | | | | |
| 7400 | 425 | | | | |
| 7600 | 436 | | | | |
| 7800 | 448 | | | | |
| 8000 | 459 | | | | |
| 8200 | 471 | | | | |
| 8400 | 482 | | | | |
| 8600 | 494 | | | | |
| 8800 | 505 | | | | |
| 9000 | 517 | | | | |
| 9200 | 528 | | | | |
| 9400 | 540 | | | | |
| 9600 | 551 | | | | |
| 9800 | 563 | | | | |
| 10000 | 574 | | | | |

Q = Power in Watt, v = Flow velocity in metres/second

R = Pipe friction pressure gradient in Pascal/Meter (100 Pa = 1 hPa = 1 mbar, 1 hPa ~ 10 mm WS)

Heating mode: $\Delta\theta = 15\text{ K}$ (70 °C/55 °C) - 20 — 32 mm

| OD x s (ID) — V/I | | 20 x 2,25 mm (15,5 mm) — 0.19 l/m | | 25 x 2,5 mm (20 mm) — 0.31 l/m | | 32 x 2 mm (26 mm) — 0.53 l/m | |
|-------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|
| Q, W | m, kg/h | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m |
| 1000 | 57 | 0.09 | 10 | 0.05 | 3 | 0.03 | 1 |
| 1500 | 86 | 0.13 | 21 | 0.08 | 6 | 0.05 | 2 |
| 2000 | 115 | 0.17 | 34 | 0.10 | 10 | 0.06 | 3 |
| 2500 | 144 | 0.22 | 50 | 0.13 | 15 | 0.08 | 4 |
| 3000 | 172 | 0.26 | 68 | 0.16 | 20 | 0.09 | 6 |
| 3500 | 201 | 0.30 | 89 | 0.18 | 27 | 0.11 | 8 |
| 4000 | 230 | 0.34 | 112 | 0.21 | 33 | 0.12 | 10 |
| 4500 | 258 | 0.39 | 137 | 0.23 | 41 | 0.14 | 12 |
| 5000 | 287 | 0.43 | 165 | 0.26 | 49 | 0.15 | 14 |
| 5500 | 316 | 0.47 | 195 | 0.28 | 58 | 0.17 | 17 |
| 6000 | 344 | 0.52 | 227 | 0.31 | 68 | 0.18 | 19 |
| 6500 | 373 | 0.56 | 261 | 0.34 | 78 | 0.20 | 22 |
| 7000 | 402 | 0.60 | 298 | 0.36 | 89 | 0.21 | 25 |
| 7500 | 431 | 0.65 | 336 | 0.39 | 100 | 0.23 | 29 |
| 8000 | 459 | 0.69 | 376 | 0.41 | 112 | 0.24 | 32 |
| 8500 | 488 | 0.73 | 419 | 0.44 | 124 | 0.26 | 36 |
| 9000 | 517 | 0.78 | 463 | 0.47 | 138 | 0.28 | 40 |
| 9500 | 545 | 0.82 | 509 | 0.49 | 151 | 0.29 | 43 |
| 10000 | 574 | 0.86 | 558 | 0.52 | 166 | 0.31 | 48 |
| 10500 | 603 | 0.90 | 608 | 0.54 | 180 | 0.32 | 52 |
| 11000 | 632 | 0.95 | 660 | 0.57 | 196 | 0.34 | 56 |
| 11500 | 660 | 0.99 | 714 | 0.59 | 212 | 0.35 | 61 |
| 12000 | 689 | 1.03 | 770 | 0.62 | 228 | 0.37 | 65 |
| 12500 | 718 | | | 0.65 | 245 | 0.38 | 70 |
| 13000 | 746 | | | 0.67 | 263 | 0.40 | 75 |
| 13500 | 775 | | | 0.70 | 281 | 0.41 | 80 |
| 14000 | 804 | | | 0.72 | 300 | 0.43 | 86 |
| 14500 | 833 | | | 0.75 | 319 | 0.44 | 91 |
| 15000 | 861 | | | 0.78 | 339 | 0.46 | 97 |
| 16000 | 919 | | | 0.83 | 380 | 0.49 | 109 |
| 17000 | 976 | | | 0.88 | 423 | 0.52 | 121 |
| 18000 | 1033 | | | 0.93 | 468 | 0.55 | 134 |
| 19000 | 1091 | | | 0.98 | 515 | 0.58 | 147 |
| 20000 | 1148 | | | 1.03 | 564 | 0.61 | 161 |
| 22000 | 1263 | | | 1.14 | 668 | 0.67 | 191 |
| 24000 | 1378 | | | 1.24 | 780 | 0.73 | 222 |
| 26000 | 1493 | | | 1.34 | 900 | 0.80 | 256 |
| 28000 | 1608 | | | 1.45 | 1027 | 0.86 | 293 |
| 30000 | 1722 | | | 1.55 | 1161 | 0.92 | 331 |
| 32000 | 1837 | | | | | 0.98 | 371 |
| 34000 | 1952 | | | | | 1.04 | 413 |
| 36000 | 2067 | | | | | 1.10 | 458 |
| 38000 | 2182 | | | | | 1.16 | 504 |
| 40000 | 2297 | | | | | 1.22 | 552 |
| 42000 | 2411 | | | | | 1.29 | 603 |
| 44000 | 2526 | | | | | 1.35 | 655 |
| 46000 | 2641 | | | | | 1.41 | 709 |
| 48000 | 2756 | | | | | 1.47 | 766 |
| 50000 | 2871 | | | | | 1.53 | 824 |
| 52000 | 2986 | | | | | 1.59 | 884 |

Q = Power in Watt, v = Flow velocity in metres/second

R = Pipe friction pressure gradient in Pascal/Meter (100 Pa = 1 hPa = 1 mbar, 1 hPa ~ 10 mm WS)

Heating mode: $\Delta\theta = 15\text{ K}$ (70 °C/55 °C) - 40 — 63 mm

| OD x s (ID) — V/I | | 40 x 4 mm (32 mm) — 0.80 l/m | | 50 x 4,5 mm (41 mm) — 1.32 l/m | | 63 x 6 mm (51 mm) — 2.04 l/m | |
|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|
| Q, W | m, kg/h | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m |
| 8000 | 459 | 0.16 | 12 | 0.10 | 4 | 0.06 | 1 |
| 10000 | 574 | 0.20 | 18 | 0.12 | 5 | 0.08 | 2 |
| 12000 | 689 | 0.24 | 24 | 0.15 | 8 | 0.10 | 3 |
| 14000 | 804 | 0.28 | 32 | 0.17 | 10 | 0.11 | 3 |
| 16000 | 919 | 0.32 | 40 | 0.20 | 12 | 0.13 | 4 |
| 18000 | 1033 | 0.36 | 50 | 0.22 | 15 | 0.14 | 5 |
| 20000 | 1148 | 0.40 | 60 | 0.25 | 18 | 0.16 | 7 |
| 22000 | 1263 | 0.44 | 71 | 0.27 | 22 | 0.17 | 8 |
| 24000 | 1378 | 0.48 | 83 | 0.30 | 25 | 0.19 | 9 |
| 26000 | 1493 | 0.53 | 95 | 0.32 | 29 | 0.21 | 10 |
| 28000 | 1608 | 0.57 | 108 | 0.34 | 33 | 0.22 | 12 |
| 30000 | 1722 | 0.61 | 123 | 0.37 | 38 | 0.24 | 13 |
| 32000 | 1837 | 0.65 | 137 | 0.39 | 42 | 0.25 | 15 |
| 34000 | 1952 | 0.69 | 153 | 0.42 | 47 | 0.27 | 17 |
| 36000 | 2067 | 0.73 | 170 | 0.44 | 52 | 0.29 | 18 |
| 38000 | 2182 | 0.77 | 187 | 0.47 | 57 | 0.30 | 20 |
| 40000 | 2297 | 0.81 | 204 | 0.49 | 63 | 0.32 | 22 |
| 42000 | 2411 | 0.85 | 223 | 0.52 | 68 | 0.33 | 24 |
| 44000 | 2526 | 0.89 | 242 | 0.54 | 74 | 0.35 | 26 |
| 46000 | 2641 | 0.93 | 263 | 0.57 | 80 | 0.37 | 28 |
| 48000 | 2756 | 0.97 | 283 | 0.59 | 86 | 0.38 | 30 |
| 50000 | 2871 | 1.01 | 304 | 0.62 | 93 | 0.40 | 33 |
| 55000 | 3158 | 1.11 | 361 | 0.68 | 110 | 0.44 | 39 |
| 60000 | 3445 | 1.21 | 422 | 0.74 | 129 | 0.48 | 45 |
| 65000 | 3732 | 1.31 | 487 | 0.80 | 148 | 0.52 | 52 |
| 70000 | 4019 | 1.41 | 556 | 0.86 | 169 | 0.56 | 60 |
| 75000 | 4306 | 1.51 | 629 | 0.92 | 192 | 0.60 | 67 |
| 80000 | 4593 | | | 0.98 | 215 | 0.64 | 76 |
| 85000 | 4880 | | | 1.05 | 240 | 0.68 | 84 |
| 90000 | 5167 | | | 1.11 | 266 | 0.72 | 93 |
| 95000 | 5455 | | | 1.17 | 293 | 0.76 | 103 |
| 100000 | 5742 | | | 1.23 | 321 | 0.80 | 113 |
| 105000 | 6029 | | | 1.29 | 351 | 0.84 | 123 |
| 110000 | 6316 | | | 1.35 | 381 | 0.87 | 134 |
| 115000 | 6603 | | | 1.42 | 413 | 0.91 | 145 |
| 120000 | 6890 | | | 1.48 | 446 | 0.95 | 156 |
| 125000 | 7177 | | | 1.54 | 480 | 0.99 | 168 |
| 130000 | 7464 | | | | | 1.03 | 180 |
| 140000 | 8038 | | | | | 1.11 | 206 |
| 150000 | 8612 | | | | | 1.19 | 233 |
| 160000 | 9187 | | | | | 1.27 | 262 |
| 170000 | 9761 | | | | | 1.35 | 292 |
| 180000 | 10335 | | | | | 1.43 | 324 |
| 190000 | 10909 | | | | | 1.51 | 357 |
| 200000 | 11483 | | | | | 1.59 | 392 |
| 210000 | 12057 | | | | | 1.67 | 428 |
| 220000 | 12632 | | | | | 1.75 | 466 |
| 230000 | 13206 | | | | | 1.83 | 505 |
| 240000 | 13780 | | | | | 1.91 | 545 |
| 250000 | 14354 | | | | | 1.99 | 587 |

Q = Power in Watt, v = Flow velocity in metres/second

R = Pipe friction pressure gradient in Pascal/Meter (100 Pa = 1 hPa = 1 mbar, 1 hPa ~ 10 mm WS)

Heating mode: $\Delta\theta = 15\text{ K}$ (70 °C/55 °C) - 75 — 110 mm

| OD x s (ID) — V/I | | 75 x 7,5 mm (60 mm) — 2.83 l/m | | 90 x 8,5 mm (73 mm) — 4.18 l/m | | 110 x 10 mm (90 mm) — 6.36 l/m | |
|-------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|
| Q, W | m, kg/h | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m |
| 40000 | 2297 | 0.23 | 10 | 0.16 | 4 | 0.10 | 1 |
| 50000 | 2871 | 0.29 | 15 | 0.19 | 6 | 0.13 | 2 |
| 60000 | 3445 | 0.34 | 21 | 0.23 | 8 | 0.15 | 3 |
| 70000 | 4019 | 0.40 | 27 | 0.27 | 11 | 0.18 | 4 |
| 80000 | 4593 | 0.46 | 35 | 0.31 | 14 | 0.20 | 5 |
| 90000 | 5167 | 0.52 | 43 | 0.35 | 17 | 0.23 | 6 |
| 100000 | 5742 | 0.57 | 52 | 0.39 | 20 | 0.26 | 7 |
| 110000 | 6316 | 0.63 | 61 | 0.43 | 24 | 0.28 | 9 |
| 120000 | 6890 | 0.69 | 72 | 0.47 | 28 | 0.31 | 10 |
| 130000 | 7464 | 0.75 | 83 | 0.50 | 32 | 0.33 | 12 |
| 140000 | 8038 | 0.80 | 95 | 0.54 | 37 | 0.36 | 14 |
| 150000 | 8612 | 0.86 | 107 | 0.58 | 42 | 0.38 | 15 |
| 160000 | 9187 | 0.92 | 120 | 0.62 | 47 | 0.41 | 17 |
| 170000 | 9761 | 0.98 | 134 | 0.66 | 52 | 0.43 | 19 |
| 180000 | 10335 | 1.03 | 148 | 0.70 | 58 | 0.46 | 21 |
| 190000 | 10909 | 1.09 | 164 | 0.74 | 64 | 0.49 | 23 |
| 200000 | 11483 | 1.15 | 180 | 0.78 | 70 | 0.51 | 26 |
| 220000 | 12632 | 1.26 | 213 | 0.85 | 83 | 0.56 | 30 |
| 240000 | 13780 | 1.38 | 249 | 0.93 | 97 | 0.61 | 36 |
| 260000 | 14928 | 1.49 | 288 | 1.01 | 112 | 0.66 | 41 |
| 280000 | 16077 | 1.61 | 329 | 1.09 | 128 | 0.72 | 47 |
| 300000 | 17225 | 1.72 | 373 | 1.16 | 145 | 0.77 | 53 |
| 320000 | 18373 | 1.84 | 419 | 1.24 | 163 | 0.82 | 60 |
| 340000 | 19522 | 1.95 | 468 | 1.32 | 182 | 0.87 | 67 |
| 360000 | 20670 | 2.07 | 519 | 1.40 | 202 | 0.92 | 74 |
| 380000 | 21818 | | | 1.48 | 223 | 0.97 | 81 |
| 400000 | 22967 | | | 1.55 | 244 | 1.02 | 89 |
| 420000 | 24115 | | | 1.63 | 267 | 1.07 | 97 |
| 440000 | 25263 | | | 1.71 | 290 | 1.12 | 106 |
| 460000 | 26411 | | | 1.79 | 315 | 1.17 | 115 |
| 480000 | 28560 | | | 1.86 | 340 | 1.23 | 124 |
| 500000 | 28708 | | | 1.94 | 366 | 1.28 | 134 |
| 520000 | 29856 | | | 2.02 | 393 | 1.33 | 143 |
| 540000 | 31005 | | | | | 1.38 | 154 |
| 560000 | 32153 | | | | | 1.43 | 164 |
| 580000 | 33301 | | | | | 1.48 | 175 |
| 600000 | 34450 | | | | | 1.53 | 186 |
| 620000 | 35598 | | | | | 1.58 | 197 |
| 640000 | 36746 | | | | | 1.63 | 209 |
| 660000 | 37895 | | | | | 1.69 | 221 |
| 680000 | 39043 | | | | | 1.74 | 233 |
| 700000 | 40191 | | | | | 1.79 | 246 |
| 720000 | 41340 | | | | | 1.84 | 259 |
| 740000 | 42488 | | | | | 1.89 | 272 |
| 760000 | 43636 | | | | | 1.94 | 286 |
| 780000 | 44785 | | | | | 1.99 | 299 |
| 800000 | 45933 | | | | | 2.04 | 314 |
| 820000 | 47081 | | | | | 2.09 | 328 |
| 840000 | 48230 | | | | | 2.15 | 343 |
| 860000 | 49378 | | | | | 2.20 | 358 |

Q = Power in Watt, v = Flow velocity in metres/second

R = Pipe friction pressure gradient in Pascal/Meter (100 Pa = 1 hPa = 1 mbar, 1 hPa ~ 10 mm WS)

Heating mode: $\Delta\theta = 10\text{ K}$ (55 °C/45 °C) - 14 — 16 mm

| OD x s (ID) — V/I | | 14 x 2 mm (10 mm) — 0.08 l/m | | 16 x 2 mm (12 mm) — 0.11 l/m | |
|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|
| Q, W | m, kg/h | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m |
| 200 | 17 | 0.06 | 11 | 0.04 | 5 |
| 300 | 26 | 0.09 | 22 | 0.06 | 9 |
| 400 | 34 | 0.12 | 36 | 0.09 | 15 |
| 500 | 43 | 0.15 | 52 | 0.11 | 22 |
| 600 | 52 | 0.19 | 71 | 0.13 | 30 |
| 700 | 60 | 0.22 | 93 | 0.15 | 39 |
| 800 | 69 | 0.25 | 116 | 0.17 | 49 |
| 900 | 78 | 0.28 | 142 | 0.19 | 60 |
| 1000 | 86 | 0.31 | 171 | 0.21 | 72 |
| 1100 | 95 | 0.34 | 201 | 0.24 | 85 |
| 1200 | 103 | 0.37 | 234 | 0.26 | 99 |
| 1300 | 112 | 0.40 | 268 | 0.28 | 113 |
| 1400 | 121 | 0.43 | 305 | 0.30 | 129 |
| 1500 | 129 | 0.46 | 343 | 0.32 | 145 |
| 1600 | 138 | 0.49 | 384 | 0.34 | 162 |
| 1700 | 146 | 0.52 | 427 | 0.36 | 180 |
| 1800 | 155 | 0.56 | 471 | 0.39 | 199 |
| 1900 | 164 | 0.59 | 517 | 0.41 | 218 |
| 2000 | 172 | 0.62 | 566 | 0.43 | 238 |
| 2100 | 181 | 0.65 | 616 | 0.45 | 259 |
| 2200 | 189 | 0.68 | 668 | 0.47 | 281 |
| 2300 | 198 | 0.71 | 722 | 0.49 | 304 |
| 2400 | 207 | 0.74 | 777 | 0.51 | 327 |
| 2500 | 215 | 0.77 | 835 | 0.54 | 351 |
| 2600 | 224 | 0.80 | 894 | 0.56 | 376 |
| 2700 | 233 | 0.83 | 955 | 0.58 | 402 |
| 2800 | 241 | 0.86 | 1018 | 0.60 | 428 |
| 2900 | 250 | 0.89 | 1082 | 0.62 | 455 |
| 3000 | 258 | 0.93 | 1148 | 0.64 | 483 |
| 3200 | 276 | 0.99 | 1286 | 0.69 | 540 |
| 3400 | 293 | 1.05 | 1430 | 0.73 | 601 |
| 3600 | 310 | | | 0.77 | 664 |
| 3800 | 327 | | | 0.81 | 730 |
| 4000 | 344 | | | 0.86 | 799 |
| 4200 | 362 | | | 0.90 | 870 |
| 4400 | 349 | | | 0.94 | 945 |
| 4600 | 396 | | | 0.99 | 1021 |
| 4800 | 413 | | | 1.03 | 1101 |
| 5000 | 431 | | | | |
| 5200 | 448 | | | | |
| 5400 | 465 | | | | |
| 5600 | 482 | | | | |
| 5800 | 500 | | | | |
| 6000 | 517 | | | | |
| 6200 | 534 | | | | |
| 6400 | 551 | | | | |
| 6600 | 568 | | | | |
| 6800 | 586 | | | | |
| 7000 | 603 | | | | |
| 7200 | 620 | | | | |

Q = Power in Watt, v = Flow velocity in metres/second

R = Pipe friction pressure gradient in Pascal/Meter (100 Pa = 1 hPa = 1 mbar, 1 hPa ~ 10 mm WS)

Heating mode: $\Delta\theta = 10\text{ K}$ (55 °C/45 °C) - 20 — 32 mm

| OD x s (ID) — V/I | | 20 x 2,25 mm (15,5 mm) — 0.19 l/m | | 25 x 2,5 mm (20 mm) — 0.31 l/m | | 32 x 2 mm (26 mm) — 0.53 l/m | |
|-------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|
| Q, W | m, kg/h | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m |
| 500 | 43 | 0.06 | 7 | 0.04 | 2 | 0.02 | 1 |
| 1000 | 86 | 0.13 | 22 | 0.08 | 7 | 0.05 | 2 |
| 1500 | 129 | 0.19 | 43 | 0.12 | 13 | 0.07 | 4 |
| 2000 | 172 | 0.26 | 71 | 0.15 | 21 | 0.09 | 6 |
| 2500 | 215 | 0.32 | 104 | 0.19 | 31 | 0.11 | 9 |
| 3000 | 258 | 0.39 | 143 | 0.23 | 43 | 0.14 | 12 |
| 3500 | 301 | 0.45 | 188 | 0.27 | 56 | 0.16 | 16 |
| 4000 | 344 | 0.51 | 237 | 0.31 | 71 | 0.18 | 20 |
| 4500 | 388 | 0.58 | 291 | 0.35 | 87 | 0.21 | 25 |
| 5000 | 431 | 0.64 | 350 | 0.39 | 104 | 0.23 | 30 |
| 5500 | 474 | 0.71 | 414 | 0.42 | 123 | 0.25 | 35 |
| 6000 | 517 | 0.77 | 482 | 0.46 | 143 | 0.27 | 41 |
| 6500 | 560 | 0.83 | 555 | 0.50 | 165 | 0.30 | 47 |
| 7000 | 603 | 0.90 | 632 | 0.54 | 188 | 0.32 | 54 |
| 7500 | 646 | 0.96 | 714 | 0.58 | 212 | 0.34 | 61 |
| 8000 | 689 | 1.03 | 800 | 0.62 | 237 | 0.37 | 68 |
| 8500 | 732 | | | 0.66 | 264 | 0.39 | 76 |
| 9000 | 775 | | | 0.69 | 292 | 0.41 | 84 |
| 9500 | 818 | | | 0.73 | 321 | 0.43 | 92 |
| 10000 | 861 | | | 0.77 | 352 | 0.46 | 101 |
| 10500 | 904 | | | 0.81 | 383 | 0.48 | 110 |
| 11000 | 947 | | | 0.85 | 416 | 0.50 | 119 |
| 11500 | 990 | | | 0.89 | 450 | 0.52 | 129 |
| 12000 | 1033 | | | 0.93 | 486 | 0.55 | 139 |
| 12500 | 1077 | | | 0.96 | 522 | 0.57 | 149 |
| 13000 | 1120 | | | 1.00 | 560 | 0.59 | 160 |
| 13500 | 1163 | | | 1.04 | 598 | 0.62 | 171 |
| 14000 | 1206 | | | 1.08 | 638 | 0.64 | 182 |
| 14500 | 1249 | | | 1.12 | 679 | 0.66 | 194 |
| 15000 | 1292 | | | 1.16 | 721 | 0.68 | 206 |
| 16000 | 1378 | | | 1.23 | 809 | 0.73 | 231 |
| 17000 | 1464 | | | 1.31 | 901 | 0.78 | 257 |
| 18000 | 1550 | | | 1.39 | 997 | 0.82 | 285 |
| 19000 | 1636 | | | 1.47 | 1098 | 0.87 | 313 |
| 20000 | 1722 | | | 1.54 | 1203 | 0.91 | 343 |
| 21000 | 1809 | | | | | 0.96 | 374 |
| 22000 | 1895 | | | | | 1.00 | 406 |
| 23000 | 1981 | | | | | 1.05 | 440 |
| 24000 | 2067 | | | | | 1.10 | 474 |
| 25000 | 2153 | | | | | 1.14 | 510 |
| 26000 | 2239 | | | | | 1.19 | 547 |
| 27000 | 2325 | | | | | 1.23 | 585 |
| 28000 | 2411 | | | | | 1.28 | 624 |
| 29000 | 2498 | | | | | 1.32 | 665 |
| 30000 | 2584 | | | | | 1.37 | 706 |
| 31000 | 2670 | | | | | 1.41 | 749 |
| 32000 | 2756 | | | | | 1.46 | 792 |
| 33000 | 2842 | | | | | 1.51 | 837 |
| 34000 | 2928 | | | | | 1.55 | 883 |
| 35000 | 3014 | | | | | 1.60 | 930 |

Q = Power in Watt, v = Flow velocity in metres/second

R = Pipe friction pressure gradient in Pascal/Meter (100 Pa = 1 hPa = 1 mbar, 1 hPa ~ 10 mm WS)

Heating mode: $\Delta\theta = 10\text{ K}$ (55 °C/45 °C) - 40 — 63 mm

| OD x s (ID) — V/I | | 40 x 4 mm (32 mm) — 0.80 l/m | | 50 x 4,5 mm (41 mm) — 1.32 l/m | | 63 x 6 mm (51 mm) — 2.04 l/m | |
|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|
| Q, W | m, kg/h | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m |
| 2000 | 172 | 0.06 | 2 | 0.04 | 1 | 0.02 | 1 |
| 4000 | 344 | 0.12 | 8 | 0.07 | 2 | 0.05 | 1 |
| 6000 | 517 | 0.18 | 15 | 0.11 | 5 | 0.07 | 2 |
| 8000 | 689 | 0.24 | 25 | 0.15 | 8 | 0.09 | 3 |
| 10000 | 861 | 0.30 | 38 | 0.18 | 12 | 0.12 | 4 |
| 12000 | 1033 | 0.36 | 52 | 0.22 | 16 | 0.14 | 6 |
| 14000 | 1206 | 0.42 | 68 | 0.26 | 21 | 0.17 | 7 |
| 16000 | 1378 | 0.48 | 86 | 0.29 | 26 | 0.19 | 9 |
| 18000 | 1550 | 0.54 | 106 | 0.33 | 32 | 0.21 | 11 |
| 20000 | 1722 | 0.60 | 127 | 0.37 | 39 | 0.24 | 14 |
| 22000 | 1895 | 0.66 | 151 | 0.40 | 46 | 0.26 | 16 |
| 24000 | 2067 | 0.72 | 176 | 0.44 | 54 | 0.28 | 19 |
| 26000 | 2239 | 0.78 | 203 | 0.48 | 62 | 0.31 | 22 |
| 28000 | 2411 | 0.84 | 231 | 0.51 | 71 | 0.33 | 25 |
| 30000 | 2584 | 0.90 | 261 | 0.55 | 80 | 0.36 | 28 |
| 32000 | 2756 | 0.96 | 293 | 0.59 | 90 | 0.38 | 32 |
| 34000 | 2928 | 1.02 | 327 | 0.62 | 100 | 0.40 | 35 |
| 36000 | 3100 | 1.08 | 362 | 0.66 | 111 | 0.43 | 39 |
| 38000 | 3273 | 1.14 | 398 | 0.70 | 122 | 0.45 | 43 |
| 40000 | 3445 | 1.20 | 437 | 0.73 | 133 | 0.47 | 47 |
| 42000 | 3617 | 1.27 | 476 | 0.77 | 145 | 0.50 | 51 |
| 44000 | 3789 | 1.33 | 518 | 0.81 | 158 | 0.52 | 56 |
| 46000 | 3962 | 1.39 | 561 | 0.84 | 171 | 0.55 | 60 |
| 48000 | 4134 | 1.45 | 605 | 0.88 | 185 | 0.57 | 65 |
| 50000 | 4306 | 1.51 | 651 | 0.92 | 199 | 0.59 | 70 |
| 55000 | 4737 | | | 1.01 | 235 | 0.65 | 83 |
| 60000 | 5167 | | | 1.10 | 275 | 0.71 | 97 |
| 65000 | 5598 | | | 1.19 | 317 | 0.77 | 112 |
| 70000 | 6029 | | | 1.28 | 362 | 0.83 | 127 |
| 75000 | 6459 | | | 1.38 | 410 | 0.89 | 144 |
| 80000 | 6890 | | | 1.47 | 461 | 0.95 | 162 |
| 85000 | 7321 | | | 1.56 | 514 | 1.01 | 180 |
| 90000 | 7751 | | | | | 1.07 | 200 |
| 95000 | 8182 | | | | | 1.13 | 220 |
| 100000 | 8612 | | | | | 1.19 | 241 |
| 105000 | 9043 | | | | | 1.25 | 263 |
| 110000 | 9474 | | | | | 1.30 | 286 |
| 115000 | 9904 | | | | | 1.36 | 310 |
| 120000 | 10335 | | | | | 1.42 | 335 |
| 125000 | 10766 | | | | | 1.48 | 360 |
| 130000 | 11196 | | | | | 1.54 | 387 |
| 135000 | 11627 | | | | | 1.60 | 414 |
| 140000 | 12057 | | | | | 1.66 | 442 |
| 145000 | 12488 | | | | | 1.72 | 471 |
| 150000 | 12919 | | | | | 1.78 | 500 |
| 155000 | 13349 | | | | | 1.84 | 531 |
| 160000 | 13780 | | | | | 1.90 | 562 |
| 165000 | 14211 | | | | | 1.96 | 594 |
| 170000 | 14641 | | | | | 2.02 | 627 |
| 175000 | 15072 | | | | | 2.08 | 661 |

Q = Power in Watt, v = Flow velocity in metres/second

R = Pipe friction pressure gradient in Pascal/Meter (100 Pa = 1 hPa = 1 mbar, 1 hPa ~ 10 mm WS)

Heating mode: $\Delta\theta = 10\text{ K}$ (55 °C/45 °C) - 75 — 110 mm

| OD x s (ID) — V/I | | 75 x 7,5 mm (60 mm) — 2.83 l/m | | 90 x 8,5 mm (73 mm) — 4.18 l/m | | 110 x 10 mm (90 mm) — 6.36 l/m | |
|-------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|
| Q, W | m, kg/h | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m |
| 40000 | 3445 | 0.34 | 22 | 0.23 | 8 | 0.13 | 3 |
| 50000 | 4306 | 0.43 | 32 | 0.29 | 13 | 0.17 | 5 |
| 60000 | 5167 | 0.51 | 44 | 0.35 | 17 | 0.21 | 6 |
| 70000 | 6029 | 0.60 | 58 | 0.41 | 23 | 0.25 | 8 |
| 80000 | 6890 | 0.69 | 74 | 0.46 | 29 | 0.29 | 11 |
| 90000 | 7751 | 0.77 | 92 | 0.52 | 36 | 0.33 | 13 |
| 100000 | 8612 | 0.86 | 111 | 0.58 | 43 | 0.36 | 16 |
| 110000 | 9474 | 0.94 | 131 | 0.64 | 51 | 0.40 | 19 |
| 120000 | 10335 | 1.03 | 153 | 0.69 | 60 | 0.44 | 22 |
| 130000 | 11196 | 1.11 | 177 | 0.75 | 69 | 0.48 | 25 |
| 140000 | 12057 | 1.20 | 202 | 0.81 | 79 | 0.52 | 29 |
| 150000 | 12919 | 1.29 | 229 | 0.87 | 89 | 0.55 | 33 |
| 160000 | 13780 | 1.37 | 257 | 0.93 | 100 | 0.59 | 37 |
| 170000 | 14641 | 1.46 | 287 | 0.98 | 112 | 0.63 | 41 |
| 180000 | 15502 | 1.54 | 318 | 1.04 | 124 | 0.67 | 45 |
| 190000 | 16364 | 1.63 | 351 | 1.10 | 137 | 0.71 | 50 |
| 200000 | 17225 | 1.71 | 385 | 1.16 | 150 | 0.75 | 55 |
| 210000 | 18086 | 1.80 | 420 | 1.22 | 164 | 0.78 | 60 |
| 220000 | 18947 | 1.88 | 457 | 1.27 | 178 | 0.82 | 65 |
| 230000 | 19809 | 1.97 | 495 | 1.33 | 193 | 0.86 | 71 |
| 240000 | 20670 | 2.06 | 535 | 1.39 | 208 | 0.90 | 76 |
| 250000 | 21531 | | | 1.45 | 224 | 0.94 | 82 |
| 260000 | 22392 | | | 1.50 | 241 | 0.98 | 88 |
| 270000 | 23254 | | | 1.56 | 258 | 1.01 | 94 |
| 280000 | 24115 | | | 1.62 | 275 | 1.05 | 101 |
| 290000 | 24976 | | | 1.68 | 293 | 1.09 | 107 |
| 300000 | 25837 | | | 1.74 | 312 | 1.13 | 114 |
| 310000 | 26699 | | | 1.79 | 331 | 1.17 | 121 |
| 320000 | 27560 | | | 1.85 | 350 | 1.21 | 128 |
| 330000 | 28421 | | | 1.91 | 371 | 1.24 | 135 |
| 340000 | 29282 | | | 1.97 | 391 | 1.28 | 143 |
| 350000 | 30144 | | | 2.03 | 412 | 1.32 | 150 |
| 360000 | 31005 | | | | | 1.36 | 158 |
| 370000 | 31866 | | | | | 1.40 | 166 |
| 380000 | 32727 | | | | | 1.43 | 175 |
| 390000 | 33589 | | | | | 1.47 | 183 |
| 400000 | 34450 | | | | | 1.51 | 192 |
| 410000 | 35311 | | | | | 1.55 | 200 |
| 420000 | 36172 | | | | | 1.59 | 209 |
| 430000 | 37033 | | | | | 1.63 | 218 |
| 440000 | 37895 | | | | | 1.66 | 228 |
| 450000 | 38756 | | | | | 1.70 | 237 |
| 460000 | 39617 | | | | | 1.74 | 247 |
| 470000 | 40478 | | | | | 1.78 | 257 |
| 480000 | 41340 | | | | | 1.82 | 267 |
| 490000 | 42201 | | | | | 1.86 | 277 |
| 500000 | 43062 | | | | | 1.89 | 287 |
| 510000 | 43923 | | | | | 1.93 | 298 |
| 520000 | 44785 | | | | | 1.97 | 308 |
| 530000 | 45646 | | | | | 2.01 | 319 |

Q = Power in Watt, v = Flow velocity in metres/second

R = Pipe friction pressure gradient in Pascal/Meter (100 Pa = 1 hPa = 1 mbar, 1 hPa ~ 10 mm WS)

Heating mode: $\Delta\theta = 5 \text{ K}$ (50 °C/45 °C) - 14 — 16 mm

| OD x s (ID) — V/I | | 14 x 2 mm (10 mm) — 0.08 l/m | | 16 x 2 mm (12 mm) — 0.11 l/m | |
|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|
| Q, W | m, kg/h | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m |
| 200 | 34 | 0.12 | 36 | 0.09 | 16 |
| 250 | 43 | 0.15 | 53 | 0.11 | 23 |
| 300 | 52 | 0.18 | 72 | 0.13 | 31 |
| 350 | 60 | 0.22 | 94 | 0.15 | 40 |
| 400 | 69 | 0.25 | 118 | 0.17 | 50 |
| 450 | 78 | 0.28 | 144 | 0.19 | 61 |
| 500 | 86 | 0.31 | 173 | 0.21 | 73 |
| 550 | 95 | 0.34 | 203 | 0.24 | 86 |
| 600 | 103 | 0.37 | 236 | 0.26 | 100 |
| 650 | 112 | 0.40 | 271 | 0.28 | 115 |
| 700 | 121 | 0.43 | 308 | 0.30 | 130 |
| 750 | 129 | 0.46 | 347 | 0.32 | 146 |
| 800 | 138 | 0.49 | 388 | 0.34 | 164 |
| 850 | 146 | 0.52 | 431 | 0.36 | 182 |
| 900 | 155 | 0.55 | 476 | 0.39 | 201 |
| 950 | 164 | 0.59 | 523 | 0.41 | 220 |
| 1000 | 172 | 0.62 | 571 | 0.43 | 241 |
| 1050 | 181 | 0.65 | 622 | 0.45 | 262 |
| 1100 | 189 | 0.68 | 674 | 0.47 | 284 |
| 1150 | 198 | 0.71 | 729 | 0.49 | 307 |
| 1200 | 207 | 0.74 | 785 | 0.51 | 330 |
| 1250 | 215 | 0.77 | 843 | 0.53 | 355 |
| 1300 | 224 | 0.80 | 902 | 0.56 | 380 |
| 1350 | 233 | 0.83 | 964 | 0.58 | 406 |
| 1400 | 241 | 0.86 | 1027 | 0.60 | 432 |
| 1450 | 250 | 0.89 | 1092 | 0.62 | 459 |
| 1500 | 258 | 0.92 | 1159 | 0.64 | 487 |
| 1550 | 267 | 0.96 | 1227 | 0.66 | 516 |
| 1600 | 276 | 0.99 | 1298 | 0.68 | 546 |
| 1650 | 284 | 1.02 | 1370 | 0.71 | 576 |
| 1700 | 293 | | | 0.73 | 607 |
| 1750 | 301 | | | 0.75 | 638 |
| 1800 | 310 | | | 0.77 | 670 |
| 1850 | 319 | | | 0.79 | 703 |
| 1900 | 327 | | | 0.81 | 737 |
| 1950 | 336 | | | 0.83 | 771 |
| 2000 | 344 | | | 0.86 | 806 |
| 2100 | 362 | | | 0.90 | 878 |
| 2200 | 379 | | | 0.94 | 953 |
| 2300 | 396 | | | 0.98 | 1030 |
| 2400 | 413 | | | 1.03 | 1111 |
| 2500 | 431 | | | | |
| 2600 | 448 | | | | |
| 2700 | 465 | | | | |
| 2800 | 482 | | | | |
| 3900 | 500 | | | | |
| 3000 | 517 | | | | |
| 3100 | 534 | | | | |
| 3200 | 551 | | | | |
| 3300 | 568 | | | | |

Q = Power in Watt, v = Flow velocity in metres/second

R = Pipe friction pressure gradient in Pascal/Meter (100 Pa = 1 hPa = 1 mbar, 1 hPa ~ 10 mm WS)

Heating mode: $\Delta\theta = 5 \text{ K}$ (50 °C/45 °C) - 20 — 32 mm

| OD x s (ID) — V/I | | 20 x 2,25 mm (15,5 mm) — 0.19 l/m | | 25 x 2,5 mm (20 mm) — 0.31 l/m | | 32 x 2 mm (26 mm) — 0.53 l/m | |
|-------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|
| Q, W | m, kg/h | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m |
| 400 | 69 | 0.10 | 15 | 0.06 | 5 | 0.04 | 1 |
| 600 | 103 | 0.15 | 30 | 0.09 | 9 | 0.05 | 3 |
| 800 | 138 | 0.21 | 49 | 0.12 | 15 | 0.07 | 4 |
| 1000 | 172 | 0.26 | 72 | 0.15 | 22 | 0.09 | 6 |
| 1200 | 207 | 0.31 | 98 | 0.18 | 29 | 0.11 | 9 |
| 1400 | 241 | 0.36 | 128 | 0.22 | 38 | 0.13 | 11 |
| 1600 | 276 | 0.41 | 162 | 0.25 | 48 | 0.15 | 14 |
| 1800 | 310 | 0.46 | 199 | 0.28 | 59 | 0.16 | 17 |
| 2000 | 344 | 0.51 | 239 | 0.31 | 71 | 0.18 | 21 |
| 2200 | 379 | 0.56 | 282 | 0.34 | 84 | 0.20 | 24 |
| 2400 | 413 | 0.62 | 329 | 0.37 | 98 | 0.22 | 28 |
| 2600 | 448 | 0.67 | 378 | 0.40 | 113 | 0.24 | 32 |
| 2800 | 482 | 0.72 | 431 | 0.43 | 128 | 0.26 | 37 |
| 3000 | 517 | 0.77 | 486 | 0.46 | 145 | 0.27 | 42 |
| 3200 | 551 | 0.82 | 545 | 0.49 | 162 | 0.29 | 47 |
| 3400 | 586 | 0.87 | 606 | 0.52 | 180 | 0.31 | 52 |
| 3600 | 620 | 0.92 | 670 | 0.55 | 199 | 0.33 | 57 |
| 3800 | 655 | 0.97 | 737 | 0.59 | 219 | 0.35 | 63 |
| 4000 | 689 | 1.03 | 807 | 0.62 | 240 | 0.36 | 69 |
| 4200 | 723 | | | 0.65 | 261 | 0.38 | 75 |
| 4400 | 758 | | | 0.68 | 283 | 0.40 | 81 |
| 4600 | 792 | | | 0.71 | 306 | 0.42 | 88 |
| 4800 | 827 | | | 0.74 | 330 | 0.44 | 95 |
| 5000 | 861 | | | 0.77 | 355 | 0.46 | 102 |
| 5200 | 896 | | | 0.80 | 380 | 0.47 | 109 |
| 5400 | 930 | | | 0.83 | 407 | 0.49 | 116 |
| 5600 | 965 | | | 0.86 | 434 | 0.51 | 124 |
| 5800 | 999 | | | 0.89 | 461 | 0.53 | 132 |
| 6000 | 1033 | | | 0.92 | 490 | 0.55 | 140 |
| 6500 | 1120 | | | 1.00 | 564 | 0.59 | 161 |
| 7000 | 1206 | | | 1.08 | 643 | 0.64 | 184 |
| 7500 | 1292 | | | 1.16 | 727 | 0.68 | 208 |
| 8000 | 1378 | | | 1.23 | 815 | 0.73 | 233 |
| 8500 | 1464 | | | 1.31 | 908 | 0.77 | 259 |
| 9000 | 1550 | | | 1.39 | 1005 | 0.82 | 287 |
| 9500 | 1636 | | | 1.46 | 1107 | 0.87 | 316 |
| 10000 | 1722 | | | 1.54 | 1213 | 0.91 | 346 |
| 10500 | 1809 | | | | | 0.96 | 377 |
| 11000 | 1895 | | | | | 1.00 | 410 |
| 11500 | 1981 | | | | | 1.05 | 443 |
| 12000 | 2067 | | | | | 1.09 | 478 |
| 12500 | 2153 | | | | | 1.14 | 514 |
| 13000 | 2239 | | | | | 1.18 | 551 |
| 13500 | 2325 | | | | | 1.23 | 590 |
| 14000 | 2411 | | | | | 1.28 | 629 |
| 14500 | 2498 | | | | | 1.32 | 670 |
| 15000 | 2584 | | | | | 1.37 | 712 |
| 15500 | 2670 | | | | | 1.41 | 755 |
| 16000 | 2756 | | | | | 1.46 | 799 |
| 16500 | 2842 | | | | | 1.50 | 844 |

Q = Power in Watt, v = Flow velocity in metres/second

R = Pipe friction pressure gradient in Pascal/Meter (100 Pa = 1 hPa = 1 mbar, 1 hPa ~ 10 mm WS)

Heating mode: $\Delta\theta = 5 \text{ K}$ (50 °C/45 °C) - 40 — 63 mm

| OD x s (ID) — V/I | | 40 x 4 mm (32 mm) — 0.80 l/m | | 50 x 4,5 mm (41 mm) — 1.32 l/m | | 63 x 6 mm (51 mm) — 2.04 l/m | |
|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|
| Q, W | m, kg/h | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m |
| 4000 | 689 | 0.24 | 26 | 0.15 | 8 | 0.09 | 3 |
| 5000 | 861 | 0.30 | 38 | 0.18 | 12 | 0.12 | 4 |
| 6000 | 1033 | 0.36 | 52 | 0.22 | 16 | 0.14 | 6 |
| 7000 | 1206 | 0.42 | 68 | 0.26 | 21 | 0.17 | 7 |
| 8000 | 1378 | 0.48 | 87 | 0.29 | 27 | 0.19 | 9 |
| 9000 | 1550 | 0.54 | 107 | 0.33 | 33 | 0.21 | 12 |
| 10000 | 1722 | 0.60 | 128 | 0.37 | 39 | 0.24 | 14 |
| 11000 | 1895 | 0.66 | 152 | 0.40 | 47 | 0.26 | 16 |
| 12000 | 2067 | 0.72 | 177 | 0.44 | 54 | 0.28 | 19 |
| 13000 | 2239 | 0.78 | 204 | 0.48 | 63 | 0.31 | 22 |
| 14000 | 2411 | 0.84 | 233 | 0.51 | 71 | 0.33 | 25 |
| 15000 | 2584 | 0.90 | 264 | 0.55 | 81 | 0.36 | 28 |
| 16000 | 2756 | 0.96 | 296 | 0.59 | 90 | 0.38 | 32 |
| 17000 | 2928 | 1.02 | 329 | 0.62 | 101 | 0.40 | 36 |
| 18000 | 3100 | 1.08 | 365 | 0.66 | 111 | 0.43 | 39 |
| 19000 | 3273 | 1.14 | 402 | 0.70 | 123 | 0.45 | 43 |
| 20000 | 3445 | 1.20 | 440 | 0.73 | 134 | 0.47 | 47 |
| 22000 | 3789 | 1.32 | 522 | 0.81 | 159 | 0.52 | 56 |
| 24000 | 4134 | 1.44 | 610 | 0.88 | 186 | 0.57 | 66 |
| 26000 | 4478 | 1.56 | 704 | 0.95 | 215 | 0.62 | 76 |
| 28000 | 4823 | | | 1.03 | 245 | 0.66 | 86 |
| 30000 | 5167 | | | 1.10 | 277 | 0.71 | 97 |
| 32000 | 5512 | | | 1.17 | 311 | 0.76 | 109 |
| 34000 | 5856 | | | 1.25 | 347 | 0.81 | 122 |
| 36000 | 6201 | | | 1.32 | 384 | 0.85 | 135 |
| 38000 | 6545 | | | 1.39 | 423 | 0.90 | 149 |
| 40000 | 6890 | | | 1.47 | 464 | 0.95 | 163 |
| 42000 | 7234 | | | 1.54 | 506 | 0.99 | 178 |
| 44000 | 7579 | | | | | 1.04 | 193 |
| 46000 | 7923 | | | | | 1.09 | 209 |
| 48000 | 8268 | | | | | 1.14 | 226 |
| 50000 | 8612 | | | | | 1.18 | 243 |
| 52000 | 8957 | | | | | 1.23 | 261 |
| 54000 | 9301 | | | | | 1.28 | 279 |
| 56000 | 9646 | | | | | 1.33 | 298 |
| 58000 | 9990 | | | | | 1.37 | 317 |
| 60000 | 10335 | | | | | 1.42 | 337 |
| 62000 | 10679 | | | | | 1.47 | 358 |
| 64000 | 11024 | | | | | 1.52 | 379 |
| 66000 | 11368 | | | | | 1.56 | 400 |
| 68000 | 11713 | | | | | 1.61 | 422 |
| 70000 | 12057 | | | | | 1.66 | 445 |
| 72000 | 12402 | | | | | 1.71 | 468 |
| 74000 | 12746 | | | | | 1.75 | 492 |
| 76000 | 13091 | | | | | 1.80 | 516 |
| 78000 | 13435 | | | | | 1.85 | 541 |
| 80000 | 13780 | | | | | 1.90 | 566 |
| 82000 | 14124 | | | | | 1.94 | 592 |
| 84000 | 14469 | | | | | 1.99 | 618 |
| 86000 | 14813 | | | | | 2.04 | 645 |

Q = Power in Watt, v = Flow velocity in metres/second

R = Pipe friction pressure gradient in Pascal/Meter (100 Pa = 1 hPa = 1 mbar, 1 hPa ~ 10 mm WS)

Heating mode: $\Delta\theta = 5 \text{ K}$ (50 °C/45 °C) - 75 — 110 mm

| OD x s (ID) — V/I | | 75 x 7,5 mm (60 mm) — 2.83 l/m | | 90 x 8,5 mm (73 mm) — 4.18 l/m | | 110 x 10 mm (90 mm) — 6.36 l/m | |
|-------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|
| Q, W | m, kg/h | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m |
| 20000 | 3445 | 0.34 | 22 | 0.23 | 9 | 0.15 | 3 |
| 25000 | 4306 | 0.43 | 32 | 0.29 | 13 | 0.19 | 5 |
| 30000 | 5167 | 0.51 | 45 | 0.35 | 18 | 0.23 | 6 |
| 35000 | 6029 | 0.60 | 59 | 0.40 | 23 | 0.27 | 8 |
| 40000 | 6890 | 0.69 | 75 | 0.46 | 29 | 0.30 | 11 |
| 45000 | 7751 | 0.77 | 92 | 0.52 | 36 | 0.34 | 13 |
| 50000 | 8612 | 0.86 | 112 | 0.58 | 44 | 0.38 | 16 |
| 55000 | 9474 | 0.94 | 132 | 0.64 | 52 | 0.42 | 19 |
| 60000 | 10335 | 1.03 | 155 | 0.69 | 60 | 0.46 | 22 |
| 65000 | 11196 | 1.11 | 178 | 0.75 | 70 | 0.49 | 26 |
| 70000 | 12057 | 1.20 | 204 | 0.81 | 80 | 0.53 | 29 |
| 75000 | 12919 | 1.28 | 231 | 0.87 | 90 | 0.57 | 33 |
| 80000 | 13780 | 1.37 | 259 | 0.93 | 101 | 0.61 | 37 |
| 85000 | 14641 | 1.45 | 289 | 0.98 | 113 | 0.65 | 41 |
| 90000 | 15502 | 1.54 | 321 | 1.04 | 125 | 0.68 | 46 |
| 95000 | 16364 | 1.63 | 353 | 1.10 | 138 | 0.72 | 50 |
| 100000 | 17225 | 1.71 | 388 | 1.16 | 151 | 0.76 | 55 |
| 105000 | 18086 | 1.80 | 423 | 1.21 | 165 | 0.80 | 60 |
| 110000 | 18947 | 1.88 | 460 | 1.27 | 179 | 0.84 | 66 |
| 115000 | 19809 | 1.97 | 499 | 1.33 | 194 | 0.87 | 71 |
| 120000 | 20670 | 2.05 | 539 | 1.39 | 210 | 0.91 | 77 |
| 125000 | 21531 | | | 1.45 | 226 | 0.95 | 83 |
| 130000 | 22392 | | | 1.50 | 242 | 0.99 | 89 |
| 135000 | 23254 | | | 1.56 | 260 | 1.03 | 95 |
| 140000 | 24115 | | | 1.62 | 277 | 1.06 | 101 |
| 145000 | 24976 | | | 1.68 | 295 | 1.10 | 108 |
| 150000 | 25837 | | | 1.73 | 314 | 1.14 | 115 |
| 155000 | 26699 | | | 1.79 | 333 | 1.18 | 122 |
| 160000 | 27560 | | | 1.85 | 353 | 1.22 | 129 |
| 165000 | 28421 | | | 1.91 | 373 | 1.26 | 136 |
| 170000 | 29282 | | | 1.97 | 394 | 1.29 | 144 |
| 175000 | 30144 | | | 2.02 | 415 | 1.33 | 152 |
| 180000 | 31005 | | | | | 1.37 | 159 |
| 185000 | 31866 | | | | | 1.41 | 168 |
| 190000 | 32727 | | | | | 1.45 | 176 |
| 195000 | 33589 | | | | | 1.48 | 184 |
| 200000 | 34450 | | | | | 1.52 | 193 |
| 205000 | 35311 | | | | | 1.56 | 202 |
| 210000 | 36172 | | | | | 1.60 | 211 |
| 215000 | 37033 | | | | | 1.64 | 220 |
| 220000 | 37895 | | | | | 1.67 | 229 |
| 225000 | 38756 | | | | | 1.71 | 239 |
| 230000 | 39617 | | | | | 1.75 | 248 |
| 235000 | 40478 | | | | | 1.79 | 258 |
| 240000 | 41340 | | | | | 1.83 | 268 |
| 245000 | 42201 | | | | | 1.86 | 279 |
| 250000 | 43062 | | | | | 1.90 | 289 |
| 255000 | 43923 | | | | | 1.94 | 300 |
| 260000 | 44785 | | | | | 1.98 | 310 |
| 265000 | 45646 | | | | | 2.02 | 321 |

Q = Power in Watt, v = Flow velocity in metres/second

R = Pipe friction pressure gradient in Pascal/Meter (100 Pa = 1 hPa = 1 mbar, 1 hPa ~ 10 mm WS)

Cooling mode: $\Delta\theta = 6\text{ K}$ (6 °C/12 °C) - 14 — 16 mm

| OD x s (ID) — V/I | | 14 x 2 mm (10 mm) — 0.08 l/m | | 16 x 2 mm (12 mm) — 0.11 l/m | |
|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|
| Q, W | m, kg/h | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m |
| -100 | 14 | 0.05 | 12 | 0.04 | 5 |
| -200 | 29 | 0.10 | 36 | 0.07 | 15 |
| -300 | 43 | 0.15 | 69 | 0.11 | 30 |
| -400 | 57 | 0.20 | 112 | 0.14 | 48 |
| -500 | 72 | 0.25 | 162 | 0.18 | 69 |
| -600 | 86 | 0.30 | 220 | 0.21 | 94 |
| -700 | 100 | 0.36 | 286 | 0.25 | 122 |
| -800 | 115 | 0.41 | 358 | 0.28 | 152 |
| -900 | 129 | 0.46 | 437 | 0.32 | 186 |
| -1000 | 144 | 0.51 | 523 | 0.35 | 222 |
| -1100 | 158 | 0.56 | 615 | 0.39 | 261 |
| -1200 | 172 | 0.61 | 714 | 0.42 | 303 |
| -1300 | 187 | 0.66 | 818 | 0.46 | 347 |
| -1400 | 201 | 0.71 | 929 | 0.49 | 394 |
| -1500 | 215 | 0.76 | 1046 | 0.53 | 443 |
| -1600 | 230 | 0.81 | 1169 | 0.56 | 495 |
| -1700 | 244 | 0.86 | 1297 | 0.60 | 549 |
| -1800 | 258 | 0.91 | 1432 | 0.63 | 605 |
| -1900 | 273 | 0.96 | 1572 | 0.67 | 664 |
| -2000 | 287 | 1.02 | 1717 | 0.71 | 726 |
| -2100 | 301 | | | 0.74 | 789 |
| -2200 | 316 | | | 0.78 | 855 |
| -2300 | 330 | | | 0.81 | 923 |
| -2400 | 344 | | | 0.85 | 994 |
| -2500 | 359 | | | 0.88 | 1066 |
| -2600 | 373 | | | 0.92 | 1141 |
| -2700 | 388 | | | 0.95 | 1218 |
| -2800 | 402 | | | 0.99 | 1297 |
| -2900 | 416 | | | 1.02 | 1379 |
| -3000 | 431 | | | | |
| -3100 | 445 | | | | |
| -3200 | 459 | | | | |
| -3300 | 474 | | | | |
| -3400 | 488 | | | | |
| -3500 | 502 | | | | |
| -3600 | 517 | | | | |
| -3700 | 531 | | | | |
| -3800 | 545 | | | | |
| -3900 | 560 | | | | |
| -4000 | 574 | | | | |
| -4100 | 589 | | | | |
| -4200 | 603 | | | | |
| -4300 | 617 | | | | |
| -4400 | 632 | | | | |
| -4500 | 646 | | | | |
| -4600 | 660 | | | | |
| -4700 | 675 | | | | |
| -4800 | 689 | | | | |
| -4900 | 703 | | | | |
| -5000 | 718 | | | | |

Q = Power in Watt, v = Flow velocity in metres/second

R = Pipe friction pressure gradient in Pascal/Meter (100 Pa = 1 hPa = 1 mbar, 1 hPa ~ 10 mm WS)

Cooling mode: $\Delta\theta = 6\text{ K}$ (6 °C/12 °C) - 20 — 32 mm

| OD x s (ID) — V/I | | 20 x 2,25 mm (15,5 mm) — 0.19 l/m | | 25 x 2,5 mm (20 mm) — 0.31 l/m | | 32 x 2 mm (26 mm) — 0.53 l/m | |
|-------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|
| Q, W | m, kg/h | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m |
| -400 | 57 | 0.08 | 15 | 0.05 | 4 | 0.03 | 1 |
| -600 | 86 | 0.13 | 28 | 0.08 | 9 | 0.05 | 3 |
| -800 | 115 | 0.17 | 46 | 0.10 | 14 | 0.06 | 4 |
| -1000 | 144 | 0.21 | 67 | 0.13 | 20 | 0.08 | 6 |
| -1200 | 172 | 0.25 | 91 | 0.15 | 28 | 0.09 | 8 |
| -1400 | 201 | 0.30 | 118 | 0.18 | 36 | 0.11 | 10 |
| -1600 | 230 | 0.34 | 148 | 0.20 | 45 | 0.12 | 13 |
| -1800 | 258 | 0.38 | 181 | 0.23 | 55 | 0.14 | 16 |
| -2000 | 287 | 0.42 | 217 | 0.25 | 65 | 0.15 | 19 |
| -2200 | 316 | 0.47 | 255 | 0.28 | 77 | 0.17 | 22 |
| -2400 | 344 | 0.51 | 297 | 0.30 | 89 | 0.18 | 26 |
| -2600 | 373 | 0.55 | 340 | 0.33 | 102 | 0.20 | 30 |
| -2800 | 402 | 0.59 | 387 | 0.36 | 116 | 0.21 | 34 |
| -3000 | 431 | 0.63 | 436 | 0.38 | 131 | 0.23 | 38 |
| -3200 | 459 | 0.68 | 487 | 0.41 | 146 | 0.24 | 42 |
| -3400 | 488 | 0.72 | 541 | 0.43 | 162 | 0.26 | 47 |
| -3600 | 517 | 0.76 | 597 | 0.46 | 179 | 0.27 | 52 |
| -3800 | 545 | 0.80 | 656 | 0.48 | 196 | 0.29 | 57 |
| -4000 | 574 | 0.85 | 717 | 0.51 | 214 | 0.30 | 62 |
| -4200 | 603 | 0.89 | 780 | 0.53 | 233 | 0.32 | 68 |
| -4400 | 632 | 0.93 | 846 | 0.56 | 253 | 0.33 | 73 |
| -4600 | 660 | 0.97 | 914 | 0.58 | 273 | 0.35 | 79 |
| -4800 | 689 | 1.01 | 984 | 0.61 | 294 | 0.36 | 85 |
| -5000 | 718 | | | 0.63 | 316 | 0.38 | 91 |
| -5500 | 789 | | | 0.70 | 372 | 0.41 | 108 |
| -6000 | 861 | | | 0.76 | 433 | 0.45 | 125 |
| -6500 | 933 | | | 0.83 | 498 | 0.49 | 144 |
| -7000 | 1005 | | | 0.89 | 567 | 0.53 | 163 |
| -7500 | 1077 | | | 0.95 | 639 | 0.56 | 184 |
| -8000 | 1148 | | | 1.02 | 715 | 0.60 | 206 |
| -8500 | 1220 | | | 1.08 | 796 | 0.64 | 229 |
| -9000 | 1292 | | | 1.14 | 879 | 0.68 | 253 |
| -9500 | 1364 | | | 1.21 | 964 | 0.71 | 278 |
| -10000 | 1435 | | | 1.27 | 1058 | 0.75 | 304 |
| -10500 | 1507 | | | 1.33 | 1152 | 0.79 | 331 |
| -11000 | 1579 | | | 1.40 | 1250 | 0.83 | 359 |
| -11500 | 1651 | | | 1.46 | 1352 | 0.86 | 388 |
| -12000 | 1722 | | | 1.52 | 1457 | 0.90 | 418 |
| -12500 | 1794 | | | | | 0.94 | 449 |
| -13000 | 1866 | | | | | 0.98 | 481 |
| -13500 | 1938 | | | | | 1.01 | 514 |
| -14000 | 2010 | | | | | 1.05 | 548 |
| -14500 | 2081 | | | | | 1.09 | 583 |
| -15000 | 2153 | | | | | 1.13 | 619 |
| -16000 | 2297 | | | | | 1.20 | 693 |
| -17000 | 2440 | | | | | 1.28 | 771 |
| -18000 | 2584 | | | | | 1.35 | 853 |
| -19000 | 2727 | | | | | 1.43 | 938 |
| -20000 | 2871 | | | | | 1.50 | 1027 |
| -21000 | 3014 | | | | | 1.58 | 1120 |

Q = Power in Watt, v = Flow velocity in metres/second

R = Pipe friction pressure gradient in Pascal/Meter (100 Pa = 1 hPa = 1 mbar, 1 hPa ~ 10 mm WS)

Cooling mode: $\Delta\theta = 6\text{ K}$ (6 °C/12 °C) - 40 — 63 mm

| OD x s (ID) — V/I | | 40 x 4 mm (32 mm) — 0.80 l/m | | 50 x 4,5 mm (41 mm) — 1.32 l/m | | 63 x 6 mm (51 mm) — 2.04 l/m | |
|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|
| Q, W | m, kg/h | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m |
| -4000 | 574 | 0.20 | 23 | 0.12 | 7 | 0.08 | 3 |
| -6000 | 861 | 0.30 | 47 | 0.18 | 15 | 0.12 | 5 |
| -8000 | 1148 | 0.40 | 77 | 0.24 | 24 | 0.16 | 9 |
| -10000 | 1435 | 0.50 | 114 | 0.30 | 35 | 0.20 | 12 |
| -12000 | 1722 | 0.60 | 156 | 0.36 | 48 | 0.23 | 17 |
| -14000 | 2010 | 0.69 | 204 | 0.42 | 63 | 0.27 | 22 |
| -16000 | 2297 | 0.79 | 258 | 0.48 | 79 | 0.31 | 28 |
| -18000 | 2584 | 0.89 | 317 | 0.54 | 98 | 0.35 | 35 |
| -20000 | 2871 | 0.99 | 382 | 0.60 | 117 | 0.39 | 42 |
| -22000 | 3158 | 1.09 | 452 | 0.66 | 139 | 0.43 | 49 |
| -24000 | 3445 | 1.19 | 527 | 0.73 | 162 | 0.47 | 57 |
| -26000 | 3732 | 1.29 | 607 | 0.79 | 186 | 0.51 | 66 |
| -28000 | 4019 | 1.39 | 692 | 0.85 | 212 | 0.55 | 75 |
| -30000 | 4306 | 1.49 | 781 | 0.91 | 240 | 0.59 | 85 |
| -32000 | 4593 | 1.59 | 876 | 0.97 | 269 | 0.62 | 95 |
| -34000 | 4880 | | | 1.03 | 299 | 0.66 | 106 |
| -36000 | 5167 | | | 1.09 | 331 | 0.70 | 117 |
| -38000 | 5455 | | | 1.15 | 364 | 0.74 | 129 |
| -40000 | 5742 | | | 1.21 | 399 | 0.78 | 141 |
| -42000 | 6029 | | | 1.27 | 435 | 0.82 | 153 |
| -44000 | 6316 | | | 1.33 | 472 | 0.86 | 167 |
| -46000 | 6603 | | | 1.39 | 511 | 0.90 | 180 |
| -48000 | 6890 | | | 1.45 | 551 | 0.94 | 194 |
| -50000 | 7177 | | | 1.51 | 592 | 0.98 | 209 |
| -52000 | 7464 | | | | | 1.02 | 224 |
| -54000 | 7751 | | | | | 1.05 | 239 |
| -56000 | 8038 | | | | | 1.09 | 255 |
| -58000 | 8325 | | | | | 1.13 | 272 |
| -60000 | 8612 | | | | | 1.17 | 289 |
| -62000 | 8900 | | | | | 1.21 | 306 |
| -64000 | 9187 | | | | | 1.25 | 324 |
| -66000 | 9474 | | | | | 1.29 | 342 |
| -68000 | 9761 | | | | | 1.33 | 360 |
| -70000 | 10048 | | | | | 1.37 | 379 |
| -72000 | 10335 | | | | | 1.41 | 399 |
| -74000 | 10622 | | | | | 1.44 | 419 |
| -76000 | 10909 | | | | | 1.48 | 439 |
| -78000 | 11196 | | | | | 1.52 | 460 |
| -80000 | 11483 | | | | | 1.56 | 481 |
| -82000 | 11770 | | | | | 1.60 | 503 |
| -84000 | 12057 | | | | | 1.64 | 525 |
| -86000 | 12344 | | | | | 1.68 | 547 |
| -88000 | 12632 | | | | | 1.72 | 570 |
| -90000 | 12919 | | | | | 1.76 | 594 |
| -92000 | 13206 | | | | | 1.80 | 618 |
| -94000 | 13493 | | | | | 1.84 | 642 |
| -96000 | 13780 | | | | | 1.87 | 666 |
| -98000 | 14067 | | | | | 1.91 | 691 |
| -100000 | 14354 | | | | | 1.95 | 717 |
| -102000 | 14641 | | | | | 1.99 | 742 |

Q = Power in Watt, v = Flow velocity in metres/second

R = Pipe friction pressure gradient in Pascal/Meter (100 Pa = 1 hPa = 1 mbar, 1 hPa ~ 10 mm WS)

Cooling mode: $\Delta\theta = 6 \text{ K}$ (6 °C/12 °C) - 75 — 110 mm

| OD x s (ID) — V/I | | 75 x 7,5 mm (60 mm) — 2.83 l/m | | 90 x 8,5 mm (73 mm) — 4.18 l/m | | 110 x 10 mm (90 mm) — 6.36 l/m | |
|-------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|
| Q, W | m, kg/h | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m |
| -10000 | 1435 | 0.14 | 6 | 0.10 | 2 | 0.06 | 1 |
| -15000 | 2153 | 0.21 | 12 | 0.14 | 5 | 0.09 | 2 |
| -20000 | 2871 | 0.28 | 19 | 0.19 | 8 | 0.13 | 3 |
| -25000 | 3589 | 0.35 | 28 | 0.24 | 11 | 0.16 | 4 |
| -30000 | 4306 | 0.42 | 39 | 0.29 | 15 | 0.19 | 6 |
| -35000 | 5024 | 0.49 | 51 | 0.33 | 20 | 0.22 | 7 |
| -40000 | 5742 | 0.56 | 65 | 0.38 | 26 | 0.25 | 9 |
| -45000 | 6459 | 0.63 | 80 | 0.43 | 31 | 0.28 | 12 |
| -50000 | 7177 | 0.71 | 96 | 0.48 | 38 | 0.31 | 14 |
| -55000 | 7895 | 0.78 | 114 | 0.52 | 45 | 0.34 | 16 |
| -60000 | 8612 | 0.85 | 133 | 0.57 | 52 | 0.38 | 19 |
| -65000 | 9330 | 0.92 | 153 | 0.62 | 60 | 0.41 | 22 |
| -70000 | 10048 | 0.99 | 175 | 0.67 | 68 | 0.44 | 25 |
| -75000 | 10766 | 1.06 | 197 | 0.71 | 77 | 0.47 | 28 |
| -80000 | 11483 | 1.13 | 221 | 0.76 | 87 | 0.50 | 32 |
| -85000 | 12201 | 1.20 | 246 | 0.81 | 97 | 0.53 | 36 |
| -90000 | 12919 | 1.27 | 273 | 0.86 | 107 | 0.56 | 39 |
| -95000 | 13636 | 1.34 | 300 | 0.91 | 118 | 0.60 | 43 |
| -100000 | 14354 | 1.41 | 329 | 0.95 | 129 | 0.63 | 47 |
| -105000 | 15072 | 1.48 | 359 | 1.00 | 141 | 0.66 | 52 |
| -110000 | 15789 | 1.55 | 390 | 1.05 | 153 | 0.69 | 56 |
| -115000 | 16507 | 1.62 | 422 | 1.10 | 165 | 0.72 | 61 |
| -120000 | 17225 | 1.69 | 456 | 1.14 | 178 | 0.75 | 66 |
| -125000 | 17943 | 1.76 | 490 | 1.19 | 192 | 0.78 | 70 |
| -130000 | 18660 | 1.83 | 526 | 1.24 | 206 | 0.82 | 76 |
| -135000 | 19378 | 1.90 | 563 | 1.29 | 220 | 0.85 | 81 |
| -140000 | 20096 | 1.97 | 601 | 1.33 | 235 | 0.88 | 86 |
| -145000 | 20813 | 2.05 | 640 | 1.38 | 250 | 0.91 | 92 |
| -150000 | 21531 | | | 1.43 | 266 | 0.94 | 97 |
| -160000 | 22967 | | | 1.52 | 298 | 1.00 | 109 |
| -170000 | 24402 | | | 1.62 | 332 | 1.07 | 122 |
| -180000 | 25837 | | | 1.72 | 368 | 1.13 | 135 |
| -190000 | 27273 | | | 1.81 | 405 | 1.19 | 149 |
| -200000 | 28708 | | | 1.91 | 444 | 1.25 | 163 |
| -210000 | 30144 | | | 2.00 | 485 | 1.32 | 178 |
| -220000 | 31579 | | | | | 1.38 | 193 |
| -230000 | 33014 | | | | | 1.44 | 209 |
| -240000 | 34450 | | | | | 1.50 | 226 |
| -250000 | 35885 | | | | | 1.57 | 243 |
| -260000 | 37321 | | | | | 1.63 | 261 |
| -270000 | 38756 | | | | | 1.69 | 279 |
| -280000 | 40191 | | | | | 1.76 | 298 |
| -290000 | 41627 | | | | | 1.82 | 317 |
| -300000 | 43062 | | | | | 1.88 | 337 |
| -310000 | 44498 | | | | | 1.94 | 358 |
| -320000 | 45933 | | | | | 2.01 | 379 |
| -330000 | 47368 | | | | | 2.07 | 400 |
| -340000 | 48804 | | | | | 2.13 | 422 |
| -350000 | 50239 | | | | | 2.19 | 445 |
| -360000 | 51675 | | | | | 2.26 | 468 |

Q = Power in Watt, v = Flow velocity in metres/second

R = Pipe friction pressure gradient in Pascal/Meter (100 Pa = 1 hPa = 1 mbar, 1 hPa ~ 10 mm WS)

Cooling mode: $\Delta\theta = 3\text{ K}$ (17 °C/20 °C) - 14 — 16 mm

| OD x s (ID) — V/I | | 14 x 2 mm (10 mm) — 0.08 l/m | | 16 x 2 mm (12 mm) — 0.11 l/m | |
|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|
| Q, W | m, kg/h | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m |
| -50 | 14 | 0.05 | 11 | 0.04 | 5 |
| -100 | 29 | 0.10 | 33 | 0.07 | 14 |
| -150 | 43 | 0.15 | 64 | 0.11 | 27 |
| -200 | 57 | 0.20 | 103 | 0.14 | 44 |
| -250 | 72 | 0.25 | 149 | 0.18 | 64 |
| -300 | 86 | 0.31 | 203 | 0.21 | 86 |
| -350 | 100 | 0.36 | 264 | 0.25 | 112 |
| -400 | 115 | 0.41 | 332 | 0.28 | 141 |
| -450 | 129 | 0.46 | 405 | 0.32 | 172 |
| -500 | 144 | 0.51 | 485 | 0.35 | 206 |
| -550 | 158 | 0.56 | 572 | 0.39 | 242 |
| -600 | 172 | 0.61 | 664 | 0.42 | 281 |
| -650 | 187 | 0.66 | 762 | 0.46 | 322 |
| -700 | 201 | 0.71 | 866 | 0.49 | 366 |
| -750 | 215 | 0.76 | 975 | 0.53 | 412 |
| -800 | 230 | 0.81 | 1090 | 0.57 | 460 |
| -850 | 244 | 0.86 | 1211 | 0.60 | 511 |
| -900 | 258 | 0.92 | 1337 | 0.64 | 564 |
| -950 | 273 | 0.97 | 1468 | 0.67 | 619 |
| -1000 | 287 | 1.02 | 1605 | 0.71 | 677 |
| -1050 | 301 | | | 0.74 | 736 |
| -1100 | 316 | | | 0.78 | 798 |
| -1150 | 330 | | | 0.81 | 862 |
| -1200 | 344 | | | 0.85 | 928 |
| -1250 | 359 | | | 0.88 | 996 |
| -1300 | 373 | | | 0.92 | 1067 |
| -1350 | 388 | | | 0.95 | 1139 |
| -1400 | 402 | | | 0.99 | 1213 |
| -1450 | 416 | | | 1.02 | 1290 |
| -1500 | 431 | | | | |
| -1550 | 445 | | | | |
| -1600 | 459 | | | | |
| -1650 | 474 | | | | |
| -1700 | 488 | | | | |
| -1750 | 502 | | | | |
| -1800 | 517 | | | | |
| -1850 | 531 | | | | |
| -1900 | 545 | | | | |
| -1950 | 560 | | | | |
| -2000 | 574 | | | | |
| -2050 | 589 | | | | |
| -2100 | 603 | | | | |
| -2150 | 617 | | | | |
| -2200 | 632 | | | | |
| -2250 | 646 | | | | |
| -2300 | 660 | | | | |
| -2350 | 675 | | | | |
| -2400 | 689 | | | | |
| -2450 | 703 | | | | |
| -2500 | 718 | | | | |

Q = Power in Watt, v = Flow velocity in metres/second

R = Pipe friction pressure gradient in Pascal/Meter (100 Pa = 1 hPa = 1 mbar, 1 hPa ~ 10 mm WS)

Cooling mode: $\Delta\theta = 3\text{ K}$ (17 °C/20 °C) - 20 — 32 mm

| OD x s (ID) — V/I | | 20 x 2,25 mm (15,5 mm) — 0.19 l/m | | 25 x 2,5 mm (20 mm) — 0.31 l/m | | 32 x 2 mm (26 mm) — 0.53 l/m | |
|-------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|
| Q, W | m, kg/h | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m |
| -200 | 57 | 0.08 | 13 | 0.05 | 4 | 0.03 | 1 |
| -400 | 115 | 0.17 | 42 | 0.10 | 13 | 0.06 | 4 |
| -600 | 172 | 0.25 | 84 | 0.15 | 25 | 0.09 | 7 |
| -800 | 230 | 0.34 | 138 | 0.20 | 41 | 0.12 | 12 |
| -1000 | 287 | 0.42 | 202 | 0.25 | 61 | 0.15 | 18 |
| -1200 | 344 | 0.51 | 276 | 0.31 | 83 | 0.18 | 24 |
| -1400 | 402 | 0.59 | 361 | 0.36 | 108 | 0.21 | 31 |
| -1600 | 459 | 0.68 | 455 | 0.41 | 136 | 0.24 | 39 |
| -1800 | 517 | 0.76 | 558 | 0.46 | 167 | 0.27 | 48 |
| -2000 | 574 | 0.85 | 671 | 0.51 | 200 | 0.30 | 58 |
| -2200 | 632 | 0.93 | 792 | 0.56 | 236 | 0.33 | 68 |
| -2400 | 689 | 1.02 | 922 | 0.61 | 275 | 0.36 | 79 |
| -2600 | 746 | | | 0.66 | 316 | 0.39 | 91 |
| -2800 | 804 | | | 0.71 | 360 | 0.42 | 104 |
| -3000 | 861 | | | 0.76 | 406 | 0.45 | 117 |
| -3200 | 919 | | | 0.81 | 454 | 0.48 | 131 |
| -3400 | 976 | | | 0.86 | 505 | 0.51 | 145 |
| -3600 | 1033 | | | 0.92 | 559 | 0.54 | 161 |
| -3800 | 1091 | | | 0.97 | 614 | 0.57 | 177 |
| -4000 | 1148 | | | 1.02 | 672 | 0.60 | 193 |
| -4200 | 1206 | | | 1.07 | 732 | 0.63 | 210 |
| -4400 | 1263 | | | 1.12 | 794 | 0.66 | 228 |
| -4600 | 1321 | | | 1.17 | 859 | 0.69 | 247 |
| -4800 | 1378 | | | 1.22 | 926 | 0.72 | 266 |
| -5000 | 1435 | | | 1.27 | 995 | 0.75 | 285 |
| -5200 | 1493 | | | 1.32 | 1066 | 0.78 | 306 |
| -5400 | 1550 | | | 1.37 | 1139 | 0.81 | 327 |
| -5600 | 1608 | | | 1.42 | 1215 | 0.84 | 348 |
| -5800 | 1665 | | | 1.47 | 1293 | 0.87 | 370 |
| -6000 | 1722 | | | 1.53 | 1372 | 0.90 | 393 |
| -6200 | 1780 | | | | | 0.93 | 417 |
| -6400 | 1837 | | | | | 0.96 | 440 |
| -6600 | 1895 | | | | | 0.99 | 465 |
| -6800 | 1952 | | | | | 1.02 | 490 |
| -7000 | 2010 | | | | | 1.05 | 516 |
| -7200 | 2067 | | | | | 1.08 | 542 |
| -7400 | 2124 | | | | | 1.11 | 569 |
| -7600 | 2182 | | | | | 1.14 | 596 |
| -7800 | 2239 | | | | | 1.17 | 624 |
| -8000 | 2297 | | | | | 1.20 | 653 |
| -8200 | 2354 | | | | | 1.23 | 682 |
| -8400 | 2411 | | | | | 1.26 | 712 |
| -8600 | 2469 | | | | | 1.29 | 742 |
| -8800 | 2526 | | | | | 1.32 | 773 |
| -9000 | 2584 | | | | | 1.35 | 804 |
| -9200 | 2641 | | | | | 1.38 | 836 |
| -9400 | 2699 | | | | | 1.41 | 868 |
| -9600 | 2756 | | | | | 1.44 | 901 |
| -9800 | 2813 | | | | | 1.47 | 935 |
| -10000 | 2871 | | | | | 1.50 | 969 |

Q = Power in Watt, v = Flow velocity in metres/second

R = Pipe friction pressure gradient in Pascal/Meter (100 Pa = 1 hPa = 1 mbar, 1 hPa ~ 10 mm WS)

Cooling mode: $\Delta\theta = 3 \text{ K}$ (17 °C/20 °C) - 40 — 63 mm

| OD x s (ID) — V/I | | 40 x 4 mm (32 mm) — 0.80 l/m | | 50 x 4,5 mm (41 mm) — 1.32 l/m | | 63 x 6 mm (51 mm) — 2.04 l/m | |
|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|
| Q, W | m, kg/h | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m |
| -2000 | 574 | 0.20 | 22 | 0.12 | 7 | 0.08 | 2 |
| -3000 | 861 | 0.30 | 44 | 0.18 | 14 | 0.12 | 5 |
| -4000 | 1148 | 0.40 | 72 | 0.24 | 22 | 0.16 | 8 |
| -5000 | 1435 | 0.50 | 106 | 0.30 | 33 | 0.20 | 12 |
| -6000 | 1722 | 0.60 | 146 | 0.36 | 45 | 0.23 | 16 |
| -7000 | 2010 | 0.70 | 192 | 0.42 | 59 | 0.27 | 21 |
| -8000 | 2297 | 0.79 | 243 | 0.48 | 75 | 0.31 | 26 |
| -9000 | 2584 | 0.89 | 299 | 0.54 | 92 | 0.35 | 33 |
| -10000 | 2871 | 0.99 | 360 | 0.61 | 110 | 0.39 | 39 |
| -11000 | 3158 | 1.09 | 426 | 0.67 | 131 | 0.43 | 46 |
| -12000 | 3445 | 1.19 | 497 | 0.73 | 152 | 0.47 | 54 |
| -13000 | 3732 | 1.29 | 572 | 0.79 | 175 | 0.51 | 62 |
| -14000 | 4019 | 1.39 | 653 | 0.85 | 200 | 0.55 | 71 |
| -15000 | 4306 | 1.49 | 738 | 0.91 | 226 | 0.59 | 80 |
| -16000 | 4593 | 1.59 | 828 | 0.97 | 253 | 0.63 | 89 |
| -17000 | 4880 | | | 1.03 | 282 | 0.66 | 100 |
| -18000 | 5167 | | | 1.09 | 312 | 0.70 | 110 |
| -19000 | 5455 | | | 1.15 | 344 | 0.74 | 121 |
| -20000 | 5742 | | | 1.21 | 376 | 0.78 | 133 |
| -21000 | 6029 | | | 1.27 | 411 | 0.82 | 145 |
| -22000 | 6316 | | | 1.33 | 446 | 0.86 | 157 |
| -23000 | 6603 | | | 1.39 | 483 | 0.90 | 170 |
| -24000 | 6890 | | | 1.45 | 521 | 0.94 | 183 |
| -25000 | 7177 | | | 1.51 | 560 | 0.98 | 197 |
| -26000 | 7464 | | | | | 1.02 | 211 |
| -27000 | 7751 | | | | | 1.06 | 226 |
| -28000 | 8038 | | | | | 1.10 | 241 |
| -29000 | 8325 | | | | | 1.13 | 257 |
| -30000 | 8612 | | | | | 1.17 | 273 |
| -31000 | 8900 | | | | | 1.21 | 289 |
| -32000 | 9187 | | | | | 1.25 | 306 |
| -33000 | 9474 | | | | | 1.29 | 323 |
| -34000 | 9761 | | | | | 1.33 | 341 |
| -35000 | 10048 | | | | | 1.37 | 359 |
| -36000 | 10335 | | | | | 1.41 | 378 |
| -37000 | 10622 | | | | | 1.45 | 397 |
| -38000 | 10909 | | | | | 1.49 | 416 |
| -39000 | 11196 | | | | | 1.53 | 436 |
| -40000 | 11483 | | | | | 1.56 | 456 |
| -41000 | 11770 | | | | | 1.60 | 476 |
| -42000 | 12057 | | | | | 1.64 | 497 |
| -43000 | 12344 | | | | | 1.68 | 519 |
| -44000 | 12632 | | | | | 1.72 | 541 |
| -45000 | 12919 | | | | | 1.76 | 563 |
| -46000 | 13206 | | | | | 1.80 | 585 |
| -47000 | 13493 | | | | | 1.84 | 608 |
| -48000 | 13780 | | | | | 1.88 | 632 |
| -49000 | 14067 | | | | | 1.92 | 656 |
| -50000 | 14354 | | | | | 1.96 | 680 |
| -51000 | 14641 | | | | | 1.99 | 704 |

Q = Power in Watt, v = Flow velocity in metres/second

R = Pipe friction pressure gradient in Pascal/Meter (100 Pa = 1 hPa = 1 mbar, 1 hPa ~ 10 mm WS)

Cooling mode: $\Delta\theta = 3 \text{ K}$ (17 °C/20 °C) - 75 — 110 mm

| OD x s (ID) — V/I | | 75 x 7,5 mm (60 mm) — 2.83 l/m | | 90 x 8,5 mm (73 mm) — 4.18 l/m | | 110 x 10 mm (90 mm) — 6.36 l/m | |
|-------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|
| Q, W | m, kg/h | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m | v, m/s | R, Pa/m |
| -8000 | 2297 | 0.23 | 12 | 0.15 | 5 | 0.10 | 2 |
| -10000 | 2871 | 0.28 | 18 | 0.19 | 7 | 0.13 | 3 |
| -12000 | 3445 | 0.34 | 25 | 0.23 | 10 | 0.15 | 4 |
| -14000 | 4019 | 0.40 | 33 | 0.27 | 13 | 0.18 | 5 |
| -16000 | 4593 | 0.45 | 41 | 0.31 | 16 | 0.20 | 6 |
| -18000 | 5167 | 0.51 | 51 | 0.34 | 20 | 0.23 | 7 |
| -20000 | 5742 | 0.57 | 61 | 0.38 | 24 | 0.25 | 9 |
| -22000 | 6316 | 0.62 | 72 | 0.42 | 28 | 0.28 | 10 |
| -24000 | 6890 | 0.68 | 84 | 0.46 | 33 | 0.30 | 12 |
| -26000 | 7464 | 0.73 | 97 | 0.50 | 38 | 0.33 | 14 |
| -28000 | 8038 | 0.79 | 111 | 0.53 | 44 | 0.35 | 16 |
| -30000 | 8612 | 0.85 | 125 | 0.57 | 49 | 0.38 | 18 |
| -32000 | 9187 | 0.90 | 141 | 0.61 | 55 | 0.40 | 20 |
| -34000 | 9761 | 0.96 | 157 | 0.65 | 61 | 0.43 | 23 |
| -36000 | 10335 | 1.02 | 174 | 0.69 | 68 | 0.45 | 25 |
| -38000 | 10909 | 1.07 | 191 | 0.73 | 75 | 0.48 | 28 |
| -40000 | 11483 | 1.13 | 209 | 0.76 | 82 | 0.50 | 30 |
| -42000 | 12057 | 1.19 | 228 | 0.80 | 89 | 0.53 | 33 |
| -44000 | 12632 | 1.24 | 248 | 0.84 | 97 | 0.55 | 36 |
| -46000 | 13206 | 1.30 | 269 | 0.88 | 105 | 0.58 | 39 |
| -48000 | 13780 | 1.36 | 290 | 0.92 | 113 | 0.60 | 42 |
| -50000 | 14354 | 1.41 | 312 | 0.95 | 122 | 0.63 | 45 |
| -52000 | 14928 | 1.47 | 335 | 0.99 | 131 | 0.65 | 48 |
| -54000 | 15502 | 1.53 | 358 | 1.03 | 140 | 0.68 | 51 |
| -56000 | 16077 | 1.58 | 382 | 1.07 | 149 | 0.70 | 55 |
| -58000 | 16651 | 1.64 | 407 | 1.11 | 159 | 0.73 | 58 |
| -60000 | 17225 | 1.70 | 432 | 1.15 | 169 | 0.75 | 62 |
| -62000 | 17799 | 1.75 | 459 | 1.18 | 179 | 0.78 | 66 |
| -64000 | 18373 | 1.81 | 485 | 1.22 | 190 | 0.80 | 70 |
| -66000 | 18947 | 1.86 | 513 | 1.26 | 200 | 0.83 | 74 |
| -68000 | 19522 | 1.92 | 541 | 1.30 | 211 | 0.85 | 78 |
| -70000 | 20096 | 1.98 | 570 | 1.34 | 223 | 0.88 | 82 |
| -75000 | 21531 | 2.12 | 645 | 1.43 | 252 | 0.94 | 92 |
| -80000 | 22967 | | | 1.53 | 283 | 1.00 | 104 |
| -85000 | 24402 | | | 1.62 | 315 | 1.07 | 116 |
| -90000 | 25837 | | | 1.72 | 349 | 1.13 | 128 |
| -95000 | 27273 | | | 1.81 | 385 | 1.19 | 141 |
| -100000 | 28708 | | | 1.91 | 422 | 1.26 | 155 |
| -105000 | 30144 | | | 2.00 | 461 | 1.32 | 169 |
| -110000 | 31579 | | | | | 1.38 | 183 |
| -115000 | 33014 | | | | | 1.44 | 199 |
| -120000 | 34450 | | | | | 1.51 | 215 |
| -125000 | 35885 | | | | | 1.57 | 231 |
| -130000 | 37321 | | | | | 1.63 | 248 |
| -135000 | 38756 | | | | | 1.70 | 265 |
| -140000 | 40191 | | | | | 1.76 | 283 |
| -145000 | 41627 | | | | | 1.82 | 302 |
| -150000 | 43062 | | | | | 1.88 | 321 |
| -155000 | 44498 | | | | | 1.95 | 340 |
| -160000 | 45933 | | | | | 2.01 | 360 |

Q = Power in Watt, v = Flow velocity in metres/second

R = Pipe friction pressure gradient in Pascal/Meter (100 Pa = 1 hPa = 1 mbar, 1 hPa ~ 10 mm WS)

Sample calculation



Note

For system-connected heating circuits (single-pipe heating) the entire ring volume flow of all radiators must be taken into account!

The selection of the respective pipe dimension depends on the required mass flow (volume flow) for the respective section. Depending on pipe dimension OD x s, the flow velocity v and the pipe friction pressure gradient R change. If the pipe is sized too small, the flow velocity v and the pipe friction pressure gradient R increase. This leads to higher flow noises and higher power consumption of the circulation pump.

We therefore recommend that the following speed guide values are not exceeded when designing the pipe network:

- Radiator connection pipe: $v \leq 0.3$ m/s
- Heating distribution pipes: $v \leq 0.5$ m/s
- Heating riser and cellar pipes: $v \leq 1.0$ m/s

The pipe network must be designed in such a way that the flow velocity from the boiler to the most distant radiator decreases evenly. The guide values for the flow velocity must be observed.

The following tables show the maximum transferable heat output Q_N , taking into account the maximum flow velocity, depending on the type of piping, the expansion $\Delta\vartheta$ and the pipe dimension OD x s.

Radiator connection pipe: $v \leq 0.3$ m/s

| Pipe OD x s [mm] | 14 x 2 | 16 x 2 | 20 x 2.25 | 25 x 2.5 | 32 x 3 |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|--------|
| Mass flow \dot{m} (kg/h) | 85 | 122 | 204 | 339 | 573 |
| Heat output Q_N (W) at $\Delta\vartheta = 5$ K | 493 | 710 | 1185 | 1972 | 3333 |
| Heat output Q_N (W) at $\Delta\vartheta = 10$ K | 986 | 1420 | 2369 | 3944 | 6666 |
| Heat output Q_N (W) at $\Delta\vartheta = 15$ K | 1479 | 2130 | 3554 | 5916 | 9999 |
| Heat output Q_N (W) at $\Delta\vartheta = 20$ K | 1972 | 2840 | 4738 | 7889 | 13332 |
| Heat output Q_N (W) at $\Delta\vartheta = 25$ K | 2465 | 3550 | 5923 | 9861 | 16665 |

Heating distribution pipes: $v \leq 0.5$ m/s

| Pipe OD x s [mm] | 14 x 2 | 16 x 2 | 20 x 2.25 | 25 x 2.5 | 32 x 3 | 40 x 4 |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|--------|--------|
| Mass flow \dot{m} (kg/h) | 141 | 204 | 340 | 565 | 956 | 1448 |
| Heat output Q_N (W) at $\Delta\vartheta = 5$ K | 822 | 1183 | 1974 | 3287 | 5555 | 8414 |
| Heat output Q_N (W) at $\Delta\vartheta = 10$ K | 1643 | 2367 | 3948 | 6574 | 11110 | 16829 |
| Heat output Q_N (W) at $\Delta\vartheta = 15$ K | 2465 | 3550 | 5923 | 9861 | 16665 | 25243 |
| Heat output Q_N (W) at $\Delta\vartheta = 20$ K | 3287 | 4733 | 7897 | 13148 | 22219 | 33658 |
| Heat output Q_N (W) at $\Delta\vartheta = 25$ K | 4109 | 5916 | 9871 | 16434 | 27774 | 42072 |

Heating riser and cellar pipes: $v \leq 1.0$ m/s

| Pipe OD x s [mm] | 14 x 2 | 16 x 2 | 20 x 2.25 | 25 x 2.5 | 32 x 3 | 40 x 4 |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----------|----------|--------|--------|
| Mass flow \dot{m} (kg/h) | 283 | 407 | 679 | 1131 | 1911 | 2895 |
| Heat output Q_N (W) at $\Delta\vartheta = 5$ K | 1643 | 2367 | 3948 | 6574 | 11110 | 16829 |
| Heat output Q_N (W) at $\Delta\vartheta = 10$ K | 3287 | 4733 | 7897 | 13148 | 22219 | 33658 |
| Heat output Q_N (W) at $\Delta\vartheta = 15$ K | 4930 | 7100 | 11845 | 19721 | 33329 | 50487 |
| Heat output Q_N (W) at $\Delta\vartheta = 20$ K | 6574 | 9466 | 15794 | 26295 | 44439 | 67316 |
| Heat output Q_N (W) at $\Delta\vartheta = 25$ K | 8217 | 11833 | 19742 | 32869 | 55548 | 84144 |

Example

| Calculation of mass flow \dot{m} (kg/h) | Where: |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\dot{m} = Q_N / [c_w \times (\vartheta_{VL} - \vartheta_{RL})]$ | c_w = specific heat capacity of hot water ≈ 1.163 Wh/(kgK) |
| $\dot{m} = 1977 \text{ W} / [1.163 \text{ Wh/(kg K)} \times (70^\circ\text{C} - 50^\circ\text{C})]$ | ϑ_{VL} = Flow temperature in $^\circ\text{C}$ |
| $\dot{m} = 85 \text{ kg/h}$ | ϑ_{RL} = Return flow temperature in $^\circ\text{C}$ |
| | Q_N = Rated power in W |

12 Pressure and leak testing of Uponor heating installations

The following procedures describe the pressure and leak test for Uponor composite pipes and PE-Xa installation systems. Separate instructions and test protocols are available for pressure and leak testing of Uponor surface systems.

12.1 Leak test for heating installations with water

The heating engineer/installer must subject the heating pipes to a leak test after installation and before closing the wall slots, wall and ceiling openings and, if necessary, applying the screed or another covering. As a rule, tap water can be used for the leak test. The water should meet the requirements of VDI 2035. The heating system must be filled slowly and vented completely.

If there is a risk of freezing, suitable measures must be taken (e.g. use of antifreeze or temperature control of the building). If frost protection is no longer required for the intended operation of the system, antifreeze agents must be removed by draining and flushing the system with at least three (3) water changes.

The piping system and water heating systems must be tested at a pressure corresponding to the set pressure of the safety valve (DIN 18380, VOB). Alternatively, 1.3 times the operating pressure can be used as the test pressure for the pressure test in accordance with DIN EN 14336. Only pressure gauges which allow problem-free reading of a pressure change of 0.1 bar should be used. The pressure gauge should be placed at the lowest point of the system if possible.

The temperature compensation between ambient temperature and filling water temperature shall be taken into account by a corresponding waiting time after the test pressure has been established. If necessary, restore the test pressure after the waiting period. The test pressure must be maintained for two (2) hours and may not drop by more than 0.2 bar. No leaks must occur during that time.

The leak test must be documented in a pressure test report by the responsible specialist, taking into account the materials used. The tightness of the system must be verified and confirmed.

This report is available at the Uponor services download center.

<https://www.uponor.com/doc/1120121>



12.2 Leak test for heating installation with compressed air or inert gas

A pressure test for heating installations can be carried out with compressed air or inert gas in accordance with DIN EN 14336 or in accordance with the ZVSHK data sheet "Leak tests of drinking water distribution systems with compressed air, inert gas or water".

To document the test, the "leak test protocol for Uponor drinking water distribution - test medium: Compressed air or inert gases" is applicable.

This report is available at the Uponor services download center.

<https://www.uponor.com/doc/1120118>



13 General planning principles

13.1 Fire protection requirements

In Germany, the structural requirements for fire protection are a matter for the federal states, and are regulated in the state building regulations. Despite the introduction of a model building code MBO in 2002 and the fact that the model directive on the fire protection requirements MLAR 11/2005 was adopted as the cable installation directive in almost all federal states, there are still minor differences between the implementation requirements of the federal states.

In order to standardise the state building regulations, however, the paragraphs § 14 "Fire protection" and § 40 "Cables, piping systems, installation shafts, installation ducts" were essentially incorporated into the state building regulations as well as into the DVO and IVV implementation/execution regulations of the federal states.

Paragraph 14 makes all persons and companies involved in the project responsible. The terms "to order", "to erect", "to maintain" and "to change" are used here to address planners, architects and contractors as well as building owners or building operators who are under an ongoing obligation to maintain fire protection systems.

In order to guarantee preventive fire protection, the choice of the right building materials is existentially important. The selection of building materials is regulated in DIN 4102 (Fire behaviour of building materials and components), and this standard also contains a list of technical building regulations which must be observed.

In addition to DIN 4102, the European standard DIN EN 13501 "Classification of construction products and types of construction with regard to their reaction to fire" is also valid in Germany.

For the installation of a pipeline installation, the pipeline system guidelines (MLAR/LAR/RbALei) offer the possibility of installing sealing systems (e.g. fire protection sleeves and fire protection insulation) to comply with fire protection requirements. In the case of fire protection sealing systems, the installation rules of the general test certificates issued by the building authorities must be observed.

In addition, a declaration of conformity must be completed for each installation variant. Samples of these declarations of conformity are available from the respective product manufacturer. In the case of general approvals by the building authorities, type plates must also be mounted next to the partitioning systems.

13.2 Pipe insulation



Note

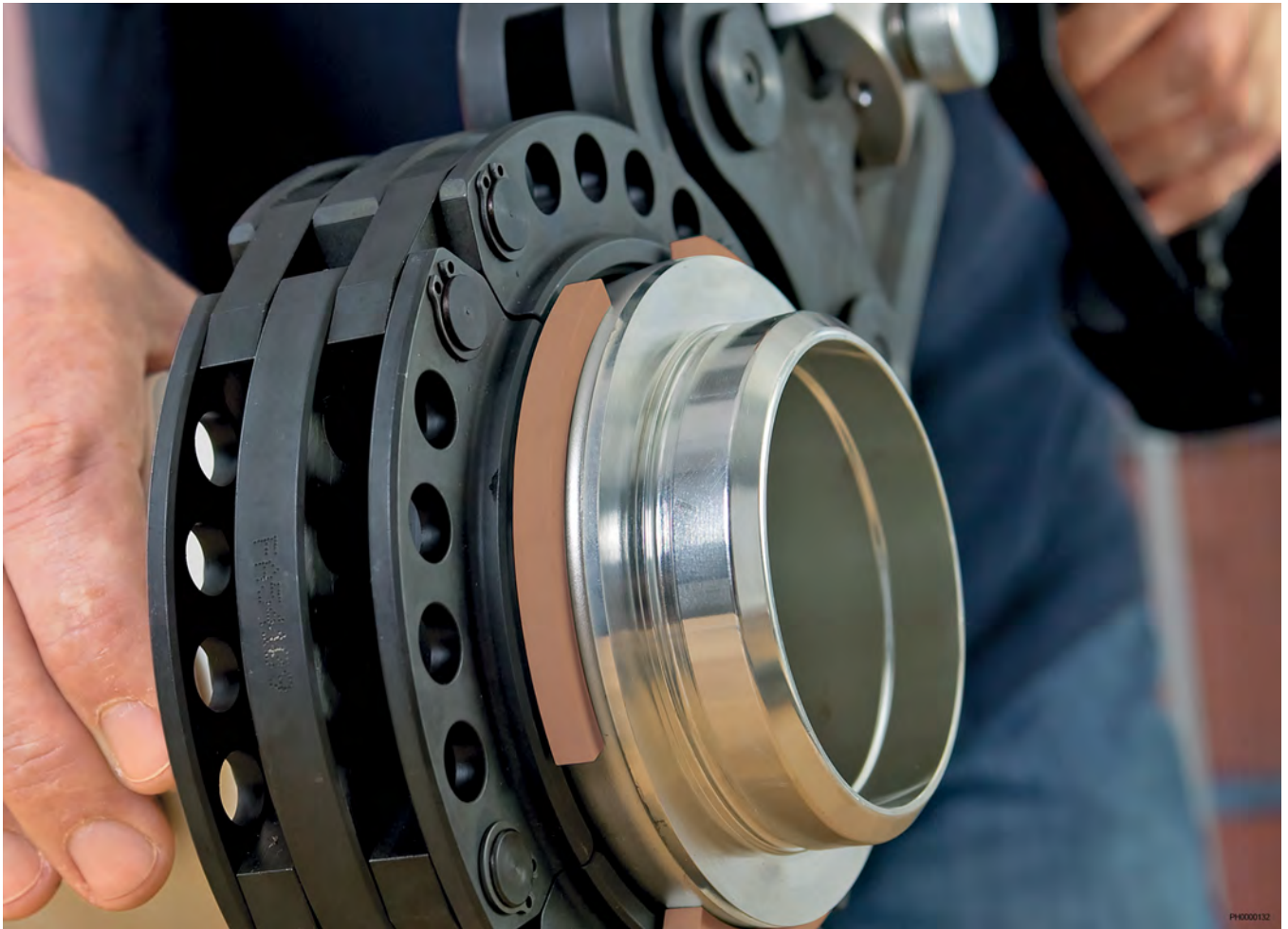
The planner and processor must be familiar with the relevant in force and continuously updated guidelines and laws of the federal states.

Insulation of pipelines reduces heat loss of heated water (PWH, PWH-C, heating pipelines) and reduces heating of cold drinking water (PWC) in pipes. However, insulation or cladding can also be useful or necessary against corrosion, condensation and sound transmission. The insulation requirements in new buildings as well as in existing buildings for hot and cold pipes are described in various standards and Ordinances (EnEV, DIN EN 806 - 2, DIN 1988-200).

Factory pre-insulated Uponor installation pipes offer decisive advantages over pipes insulated on site. On the one hand, they ensure rapid construction progress and at the same time they ensure that the insulation suitable for the specific insulation requirement will be used. The good thermal insulation properties of the insulation materials used allow small outside cut out diameters with optimum thermal insulation. By using eccentrically pre-insulated heating pipes in the floor structure, the required installation height can also be considerably reduced compared to comparable all-round insulation. This rectangular insulation can also be better integrated into the floor insulation.

14 Pressing tools for fitting assembly

14.1 System description



The Uponor system concept is based on the perfect interaction of all individual system components. Everything fits together and has been tested and approved by us for the respective area of application. In addition to high-quality installation components such as pipes, fittings and assembly accessories, we attach great importance to reliable and practical tool technology which is matched to the Uponor fitting systems. For example, the press jaws and press chains have the same dimension-specific colour coding as the Uponor press fittings so that nothing can be confused on the construction site.

Uponor pressing tools are an integral part of the Uponor declaration of liability and enable safe and uncomplicated fitting assembly.

- Proven press machines and press jaws from renowned manufacturers
- Pressing machines optionally as battery, 230 V or manual press pliers
- Dimension-specific color coding of the press jaws
- Part of the Uponor declaration of liability

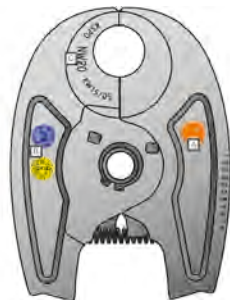
14.2 Uponor pressing tool concept

Uponor press jaws MLC UPP1



Uponor press jaws MLC UPP1 with battery pressing machine UP 110 (as well as UP 75 and EL UP75)

Markings on the press jaw UPP1



| Item | Description |
|------|--------------------------------|
| A | Dimension |
| B | Maintenance sticker |
| C | Colour code dimension-specific |

Markings on the press jaw



| Item | Description |
|------|--------------------------------|
| A | Dimension |
| B | Maintenance sticker |
| C | Colour code dimension-specific |

Dimension-specific colour coding



Colour coding of Uponor S-Press PLUS fittings 16 — 32 mm

The colour coding on the Uponor press fittings and the Uponor press jaws indicates the associated dimensions.

Uponor press jaws MLC Mini KSP0









Uponor press jaws MLC Mini KSP0 with battery pressing machine Mini2

14.3 Overview tools for fitting assembly




| Item | Description |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A | Manual pressing tool + Interchangeable inserts |
| B | UP 110, battery tool or UP 75 EL, electrical tool 230 V + UPP1, pressing jaw |
| C | UP 110, battery tool or UP 75 EL, electrical tool 230 V + UPP1, pressing jaw |
| D | UP 110, battery tool or UP 75 EL, electrical tool 230 V + Basic press jaw with press chain |
| E | Mini2, battery tool + Mini KSP0, pressing jaw |
| F | Fixed wrench |
| G | Use only hands, no tools required |

| Uponor fittings | Uponor tools | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---|---|
| | A | B | C | D | E | F | G |
|  <p>S-Press PLUS S-Press PLUS PPSU</p> | 16 — 20 | 16 — 32 | — | — | 16 — 32 | — | — |
|  <p>S-Press</p> | 14 — 20 | 14 — 32 | — | — | 14 — 32 | — | — |
|  <p>S-Press S-Press PPSU</p> | — | — | 40 — 50 | 63 — 75 | — | — | — |
|  <p>RS</p> | — | 16 — 32 | 40 — 50 | 63 — 110 | 16 — 32 | — | — |

| Uponor fittings | Uponor tools | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---|---|---|---|---------|---------|
| | A | B | C | D | E | F | G |
|  | — | — | — | — | — | 14 — 25 | — |
| Uni | — | — | — | — | — | — | 16 — 25 |
|  | — | — | — | — | — | — | 16 — 25 |
| RTM | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |

14.4 List of recommendations



Caution!

This list does not apply to the GAS multilayer pipe system and its use in gas installations.

Uponor UPP1 pressing jaws and pressing chain are specially designed for use in conjunction with the Uponor UP 110 (1083612) and UP 75 battery-powered pressing machines and the Uponor UP 75 EL (1007082) electric pressing machine. Uponor Mini KSP0

pressing jaws are specially designed for use in conjunction with the Uponor Mini and Mini2 battery-powered pressing machines. When using other brands of pressing machines, you should have their suitability, warranty and occupational safety confirmed by the respective manufacturer. All Uponor press jaws are subject to an inspection cycle, described in the operating instructions. For use in drinking water distribution and heating installations, we recommend an inspection of the press jaws every 3 years.

Machine type (for Uponor UP 110 & UP 75)

| Machine type (for Uponor UP 110 & UP 75) | | Uponor press jaw dimensions | | |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|--------------|
| Manufacturer | Attributes | Type 14–32 | Type 40–50 | Type 63-110* |
| Viega Type 2 | Type 2, serial number starting with 96; lateral linkage for bolt monitoring | yes | no | no |
| Mannesmann "Old" | Type EFP 1; head not rotatable | yes | no | no |
| Mannesmann "Old" | Type EFP 2; head rotatable | yes | no | no |
| Geberit "New" | Type PWH - 75; blue sleeve over press jaw holder | yes | no | no |
| Novopress | ECO 1 / ACO 1 | yes | yes | no |
| | ACO 201 / ACO 202 / ACO 203 | yes | yes | no |
| | ECO 201 / ECO 202 / ECO 203 | yes | yes | no |
| | AFP 201 / EFP 201 | yes | yes | no |
| | AFP 202 / EFP 202 | yes | yes | no |
| Milwaukee | Milwaukee M18 HPT | yes | yes | no |
| | Milwaukee M18 BLHPT | yes | yes | no |
| Ridge Tool by Arx | Ridgid RP300 Viega PT2 H | yes | no | no |
| | Ridgid RP300 B Viega PT3 AH | yes | yes | no |
| | Viega PT3 EH | yes | yes | no |
| | Ridgid RP 10B | yes | yes | no |
| | Ridgid RP 10S | yes | yes | no |
| | Ridgid RP 330C Viega Pressgun 4E | yes | yes | no |
| | Ridgid RP 330B Viega Pressgun 4B | yes | yes | no |
| | Ridgid RP 340B/C | yes | yes | no |
| | Viega Pressgun 5B | yes | yes | no |
| | REMS Akku-Press ACC (Art. No. 571004/571014) | yes | yes | no |
| | REMS Power-Press ACC (Art. No. 577000/577010) | yes | yes | no |
| Rems | REMS ACC 22V | yes | yes | no |
| | Romax 3000 AC | yes | no | no |

| Machine type (for Uponor UP 110 & UP 75) | | Uponor press jaw dimensions | | |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|--------------|
| Manufacturer | Attributes | Type 14–32 | Type 40–50 | Type 63-110* |
| | Romax 4000 | yes | no | no |
| Klauke | UAP3L / UAP2 / UNP2 | yes | yes | no |
| Hilti | NPR 032 IE-A22 (Inline) NPR 032 PE-A22 (Pistol) | yes | yes | yes |

* with modular press chains

| Machine type (for Uponor Mini and Mini2) | | Uponor press jaw dimensions | | |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|------------|--------------|
| Manufacturer | Attributes | Type 14–32 | Type 40–50 | Type 63-110* |
| Klauke | MAP1 / MAP2L | yes | no | no |

* with modular press chains

15 General processing instructions

15.1 Installation instructions

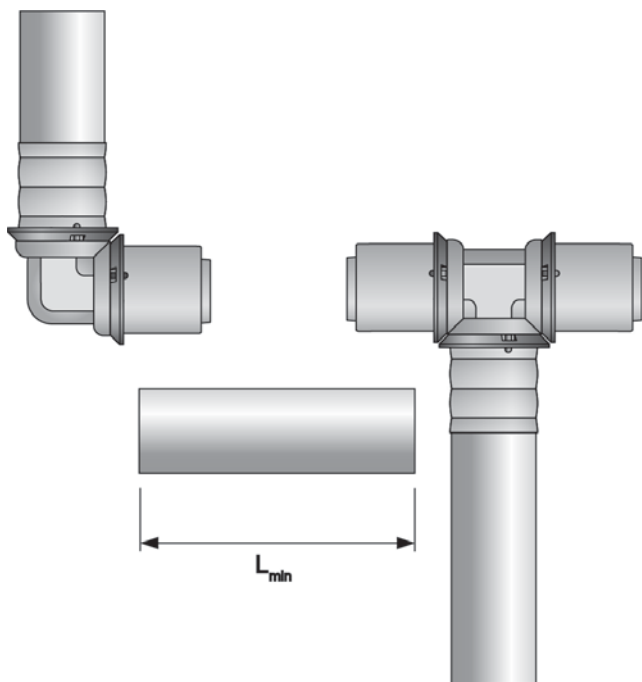
| | |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ! | Note Installation must be performed by a competent person in accordance with local standards and regulations. |
| ! | Note Installation and operation manuals are included with the products or can be downloaded from the Uponor website: www.uponor.com . |

Before installation, the installer must check all components for possible transport damage and read, understand and observe the relevant installation and operating manuals.

For the professional use of the Uponor composite pipe system, the applicable technical regulations and worksheets of the DVGW and the building regulations must also be observed. The installation must be carried out in accordance with generally recognised engineering practices. In addition, all installation, accident prevention and safety regulations must be observed.

Installation dimensions: minimum requirements

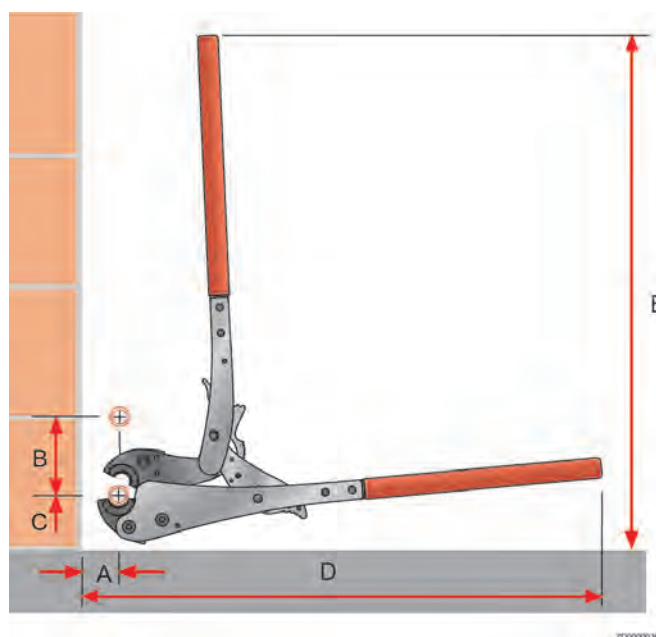
Pipe length between two fittings



| Pipe OD × s [mm] | Min. pipe length L_{min} between two | |
|------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------|
| | Press fittings [mm] | RTM fittings [mm] |
| 14 × 2.0 | 50 | — |
| 16 × 2.0 | 50 | 50 |
| 20 × 2.25 | 55 | 55 |
| 25 × 2.5 | 70 | 60 |
| 32 × 3.0 | 70 | 85 |
| 40 × 4.0 | 100 | — |

| Pipe OD × s [mm] | Min. pipe length L_{min} between two | |
|------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------|
| | Press fittings [mm] | RTM fittings [mm] |
| 50 × 4.5 | 100 | — |
| 63 × 6.0 | 150 | — |
| 75 × 7.5 | 150 | — |
| 90 × 8.5 | 160 | — |
| 110 × 10.0 | 160 | — |

Minimum space requirement for hand press pliers

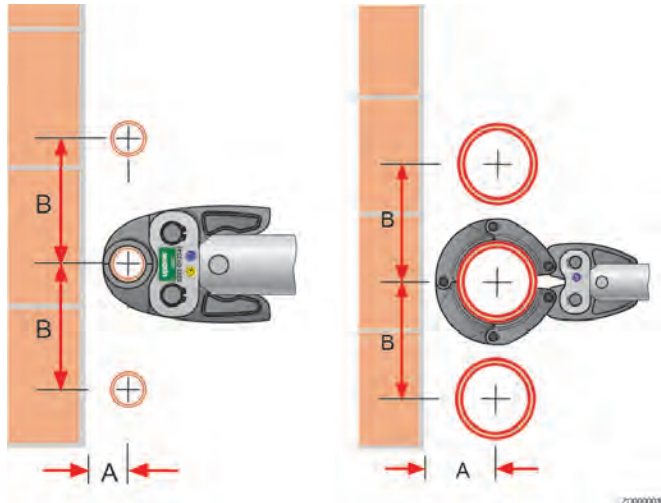


| Pipe OD × s [mm] | Dim. A [mm] | Dim. B* [mm] | Dim. C [mm] | Dim. D [mm] | Dim. E [mm] |
|------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 14 × 2.0 | 25 | 50 | 55 | 510 | 510 |
| 16 × 2.0 | 25 | 50 | 55 | 510 | 510 |
| 20 × 2.25 | 25 | 50 | 55 | 510 | 510 |

* For equal pipe outer diameters

Pressing process with pressing machines (UP 110, UP 75, UP 75 EL, Mini2 and Mini 32)

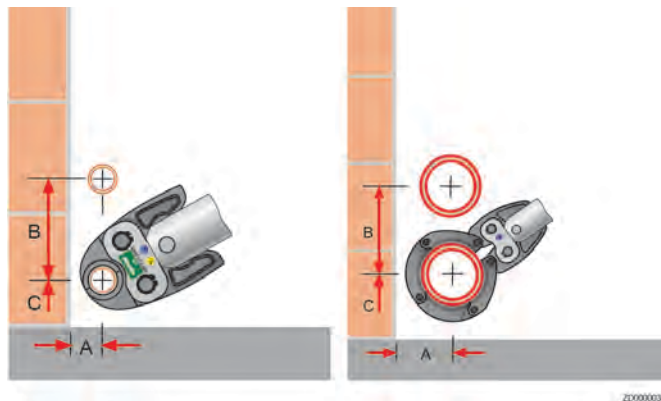
* For equal pipe outer diameters



| Pipe OD x s [mm] | Dim. A [mm] | Dim. B* [mm] |
|------------------|-------------|--------------|
| 14 x 2.0 | 15 | 45 |
| 16 x 2.0 | 15 | 45 |
| 20 x 2.25 | 18 | 48 |
| 25 x 2.5 | 27 | 71 |
| 32 x 3.0 | 27 | 75 |
| 40 x 4.0 | 45 | 105 |
| 50 x 4.5 | 50 | 105 |
| 63 x 6.0** | 80 | 125 |
| 75 x 7.5 ** | 82 | 130 |
| 90 x 8.5** | 95 | 140 |
| 110 x 10.0** | 105 | 165 |

* For equal pipe outer diameters

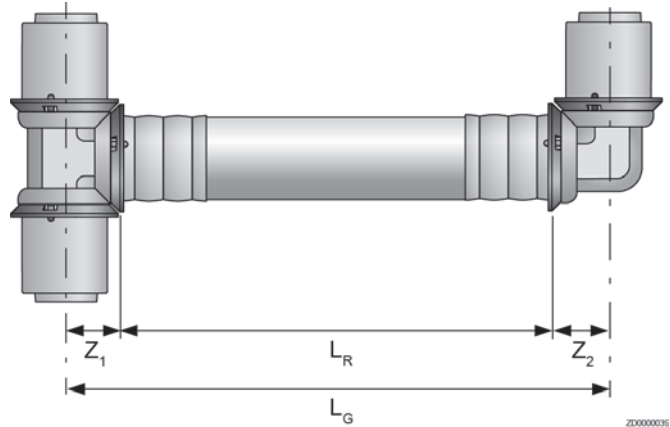
** Modular RS-System, pressing on the working bench possible



| Pipe OD x s [mm] | Dim. A [mm] | Dim. B* [mm] | Dim. C [mm] |
|------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| 14 x 2.0 | 30 | 88 | 30 |
| 16 x 2.0 | 30 | 88 | 30 |
| 20 x 2.25 | 32 | 90 | 32 |
| 25 x 2.5 | 49 | 105 | 49 |
| 32 x 3.0 | 50 | 110 | 50 |
| 40 x 4.0 | 55 | 115 | 60 |
| 50 x 4.5 | 60 | 135 | 60 |
| 63 x 6.0 | 80 | 125 | 75 |
| 75 x 7.5 | 82 | 130 | 82 |
| 90 x 8.5 | 95 | 140 | 95 |
| 110 x 10.0 | 105 | 165 | 105 |

15.2 Installation according to Z dimension

Note
Z dimensions of the Uponor press fittings can be found in the current Uponor price list.



As the basis for efficient planning, work preparation and prefabrication, the Z-measurement method makes work considerably easier and saves the fabricator money.

The basis for the Z-measurement method is measuring uniformly. All the routes to be created are recorded via the axial line by measuring from centre to centre (intersection of the axial lines).

(Example: $L_R = L_G - Z_1 - Z_2$).

Using the Z-dimension data for Uponor S-Press /PLUS fittings, the installer can quickly and easily calculate the exact pipe length between fittings using a mathematical method. By precise clarification of the pipe routing and coordination with the architect, planner and construction management in the run-up to the actual installation, large parts of the system can be cost-effectively pre-assembled.

15.3 Consideration of thermal length expansion

The thermal length expansions that result from changing operating temperatures are primarily dependent on the temperature difference $\Delta\theta$ and the pipe length L.

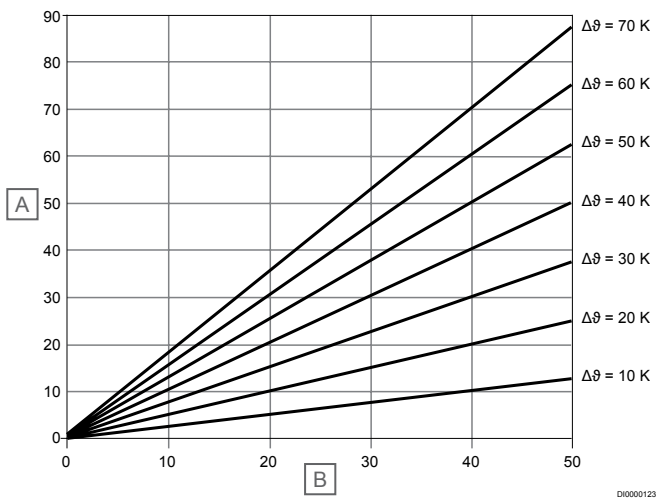
The linear expansion of Uponor multi-layer composite pipes must be taken into account for all installation variants, particularly for freely movable pipes and cellar distribution and riser pipes, in order to avoid excessive stresses in the pipe material and damage to the connections.

The change in length can be determined using a diagram or calculated using the following formula: $\Delta L = a \times L \times \Delta\theta$

Here:

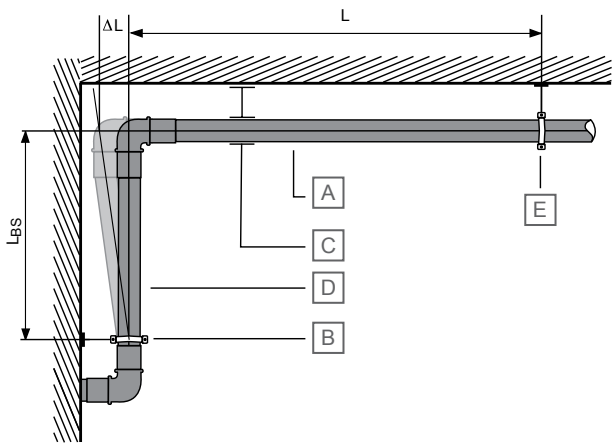
- ΔL = Linear expansion (mm)
- a = Linear expansion coefficient (0.025 mm/mK)
- L = Line length (m)
- $\Delta\theta$ = Temperature difference (K)

Length change diagram for Uponor composite pipes



| Item | Description |
|------|--------------------------|
| A | Change in length ΔL [mm] |
| B | Line length L [m] |

15.4 Cellar distribution and riser pipes



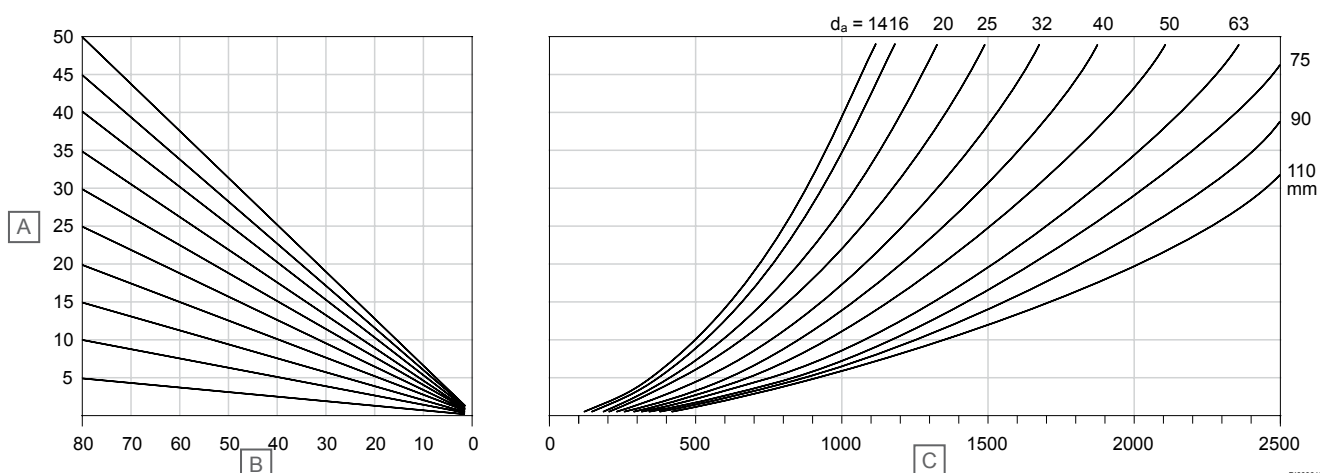
| Item | Description |
|-----------------|----------------------------|
| A | Expansion leg |
| B | Fixed point |
| C | Sliding clamp |
| D | Bending leg |
| E | Fixed point |
| L | Length of bending leg in m |
| L _{BS} | Bending leg length in mm |

When planning and laying cellar distribution and riser pipes with the Uponor composite pipe system, not only the structural requirements but also the thermal expansion in length must be taken into account.

Uponor multi-layer composite pipes must not be installed rigidly between two fixed points. The change in length of the pipes must always be absorbed or guided.

Uponor multi-layer composite pipes which are exposed to full thermal expansion must be given a corresponding expansion compensation. This requires knowledge of the location of all fixed points. Compensation is always performed between two fixed points (FP) and changes in direction (bending leg).

15.5 Determination of the bending leg length



| Item | Description |
|------|-----------------------------------------|
| A | Length of expansion leg L (m) |
| B | Temperature difference Δθ |
| C | Bending leg length L _{BS} [mm] |

following table must be respected. For bending larger Uponor composite pipe dimensions, please contact Uponor. If narrower deflections than the minimum bending radius are required (e.g. at the transition from the floor to the wall), the flow-optimised Uponor bends or the Uponor 90° angle fittings should be used. If an Uponor composite pipe is inadvertently bent or otherwise damaged, it must be replaced immediately or an Uponor press or screw coupling installed.

Reading example

| Description | Value |
|---------------------------------|----------------|
| Installation temperature | 20 °C |
| Operating temperature | 60 °C |
| Temperature difference Δθ | 40 K |
| Length of bending leg | 25 m |
| Pipe dimension OD x s | 32 × 3 mm |
| Required bending leg length LBS | approx. 850 mm |

Bending radii with/without auxiliary equipment



Caution!

Pipes routed through ceiling recesses and wall openings must never be allowed to be bent over edges!

Calculation formula:

| Description | Value |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| L _{BS} | $k \cdot \sqrt{OD \cdot (\Delta\theta \cdot a \cdot L)}$ |
| OD | Pipe outer diameter in mm |
| L | Length of bending leg in m |
| L _{BS} | Bending leg length in mm |
| a | Coefficient of linear expansion [0.025 mm/mK] |
| Δθ | Temperature difference in K |
| k | 30 (material constant) |



Uponor Uni Pipe PLUS bending tool. Complete with case and bending segments 16 — 32 mm.

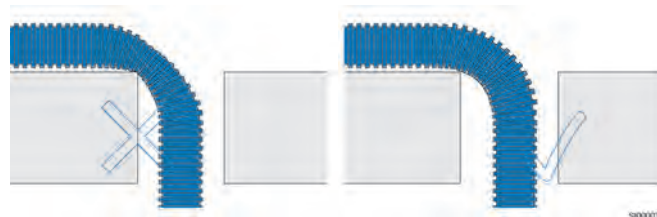
15.6 Bending Uponor composite pipes



Caution!

The hot bending of Uponor composite pipes using open flames (e.g. soldering flame) or other heat sources (e.g. hot air gun, industrial hairdryer) is not permitted! Repeated bending around the same bending point is also prohibited!

Uponor composite pipes 14 – 32 mm can be bent by hand, with the bending spring or bending tool. The minimum bending radii in the



| Pipe OD × s [mm] | Pipe type | Min. bending radius without tools (by hand) [mm] | | Min. bending radius with internal bending spring ²⁾ [mm] | | Min. bending radius with external bending spring [mm] | | Min. bending radius with bending tool ¹⁾ [mm] | |
|---------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| | | Coil | Bar | Coil | Bar | Coil | Bar | Coil | Bar |
| 14 × 2.0 | Uni Pipe PLUS | 70 | — | 56 | — | 56 | — | 46 | — |
| 16 × 2.0 | Uni Pipe PLUS | 64 | 64 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 32 | 32 |
| 20 × 2.25 | Uni Pipe PLUS | 80 | 80 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 40 | 40 |
| 25 × 2.5 | Uni Pipe PLUS | 125 | 125 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 62.5 | 62.5 |
| 32 × 3.0 | Uni Pipe PLUS | 160 | — | 96 | — | — | — | 80 | 80 |

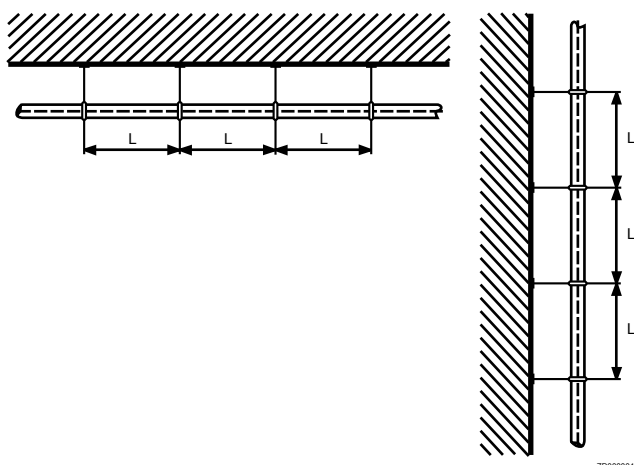
1) Follow the operating instructions for the tools

2) Not recommended for hygienic reasons when using drinking water

Bending radii for Uponor composite pipes with and without auxiliary equipment

Valve and device connections as well as connections of measuring and control equipment must always be torsion-proof. All pipelines must be routed in such a way that thermal expansion (heating and cooling) is not impeded. The change in length between two fixed points can be absorbed by expansion bends, compensators or by changing the direction of the pipeline.

15.7 Fixation distances



| Pipe OD × s [mm] | Max. fastening distance between the pipe clamps L [m] | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|
| | Horizontal | | Vertical |
| | Coil | Bar | |
| 14 × 2.0 | 1.20 | — | 1.70 |
| 16 × 2.0 | 1.20 | 2.00 | 2.30 |
| 20 × 2.25 | 1.30 | 2.30 | 2.60 |
| 25 × 2.5 | 1.50 | 2.60 | 3.00 |
| 32 × 3.0 | 1.60 | 2.60 | 3.00 |
| 40 × 4.0 | — | 2.00 | 2.20 |
| 50 × 4.5 | — | 2.00 | 2.60 |
| 63 × 6.0 | — | 2.20 | 2.85 |
| 75 × 7.5 | — | 2.40 | 3.10 |
| 90 × 8.5 | — | 2.40 | 3.10 |
| 110 × 10.0 | — | 2.40 | 3.10 |

If the Uponor composite pipes are laid freely on the ceiling with pipe clamps, no supporting shells need to be used. The following table shows the maximum fixing distance "L" between the individual pipe clamps for the different pipe dimensions. Type and distances for pipe fastening depend on pressure, temperature and medium. Pipe fixing points must be laid out based on the total mass (weight of pipe + weight of medium + weight of insulation) in accordance with recognised engineering practices. It is recommended to place the pipe fasteners as close as possible to the fittings.

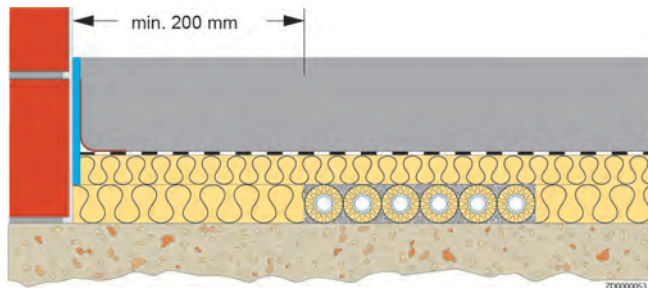
15.8 Pipeline laying on the raw floor

When laying pipelines on a raw concrete ceiling, generally recognised engineering practices must be observed. Impact sound insulation must be installed in accordance with the DIN 4109 standard "Sound insulation in building construction". The insulation regulations according to the Energy Saving Ordinance EnEV and the technical regulations for drinking water distribution (TRWI) DIN 1988-200 must be observed. The thermal mobility of pipelines during thermal expansion must also be taken into account (see section "Thermal expansion"). If screeds are applied to insulation layers (floating screed), DIN 18560-2 "Screeds in the building industry" must be observed in particular. In DIN 18560-2: 2009-09, the following statements are made (Point 4.1 Load-bearing substrate):

- The load-bearing substrate must be sufficiently dry to accommodate the floating screed and have an even surface. Flatness and angular tolerances must comply with DIN 18202. It must not have any point elevations, pipelines or the like which could lead to acoustic bridges and/or fluctuations in the thickness of the screed.
- For heated screeds made of prefabricated elements, the manufacturer's special requirements regarding the evenness of the load-bearing substrate must also be observed.
- If pipelines are laid on the load-bearing substrate, they must be fixed. A level surface for the absorption of the insulation layer - but at least for the impact sound insulation - must be created again by means of compensation. The construction height required for this must be planned in.
- Levelling layers must have a bonded form when installed. Bulk materials may be used if their usefulness has been proven. Pressure-resistant insulating materials may be used as levelling layers.
- Waterproofing against soil moisture and non-pressing water must be determined by the building planner and must be carried out before the screed is installed (see DIN 18195-4 and DIN 18195-5).

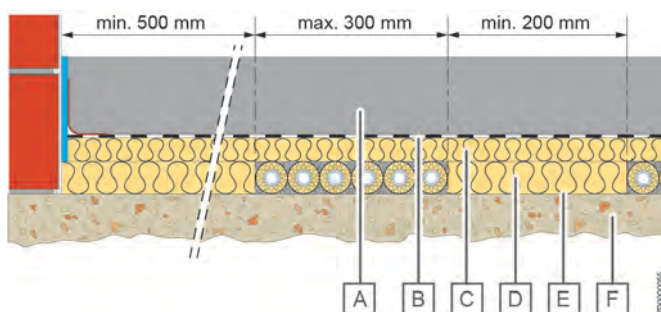
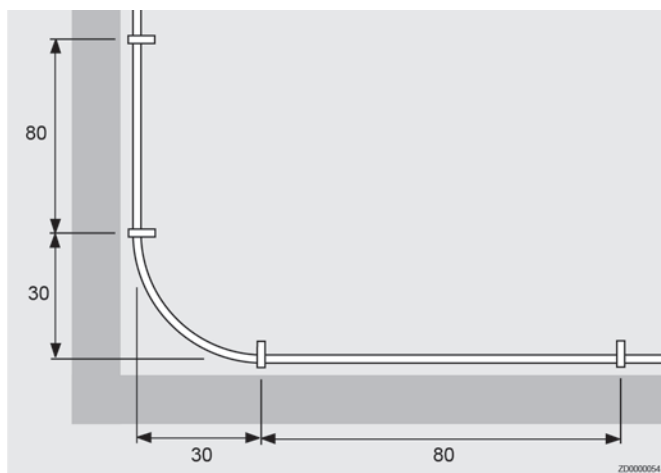
The Uponor composite pipes and the other installations on the unfinished concrete floor should be guided in a straight line, parallel to the axis and wall and as free from crosses as possible. Preparation of an installation plan before the installation of the pipe routes and other installations will facilitate installation.

Fastening distances when laying pipelines



Distance from wall to pipe/pipe routes including insulation and screed in corridors

Pipe routing



Distance from wall to pipe/pipe routes including insulation and screed in rooms other than corridors

| Item | Description |
|------|-----------------------------|
| A | Screed |
| B | Moisture barrier |
| C | Step sound protection |
| D | Levelling material |
| E | Bound fill |
| F | Unfinished concrete ceiling |

Pipes and other installations in the floor structure must be planned free of crossings. Pipes on the unfinished floor should be as straight as possible and parallel to the axis and wall. The following route dimensions for pipelines and other installations should be observed:

| Application | Width or distance dimension |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Route width of parallel pipelines including pipe insulation | ≤ 300 mm |

When installing Uponor composite pipes on an unfinished concrete ceiling, a fixing distance of 80 cm is recommended. Before and after each bend a fastener must be placed at a distance of 30 cm. Pipe crossings are to be fixed. Fastening can be carried out with the plastic dowel hooks for single or double pipe fixing. If perforated tape is used for fastening, care must be taken to ensure that the Uponor multi-layer composite pipe remains freely movable with/without protective tube or insulation. If the pipe is firmly fixed, noises can occur during the thermal expansion of the pipe. If the Uponor composite pipe system is laid directly in the screed, the fittings must be protected against corrosion with suitable measures. Joints must also be arranged above construction joints in the insulation layer and in the screed (expansion joints) to prevent damage to the screed and floor coverings. Uponor multi-layer composite pipes which cross building joints must be sheathed in the joint area at least with the longitudinally slotted Uponor joint protection tube (each side of the expansion joint 20 cm).

| Application | Width or distance dimension |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Width of the support next to a route (with the narrowest possible pipe laying next to each other) | ≥ 200 mm |
| Distance from wall to pipe/pipe route including insulation as support for screed in rooms other than corridors | ≥ 500 mm |
| Distance from wall to pipe/pipe route including insulation as support for screed in corridors | ≥ 200 mm |

15.9 Installation under mastic asphalt



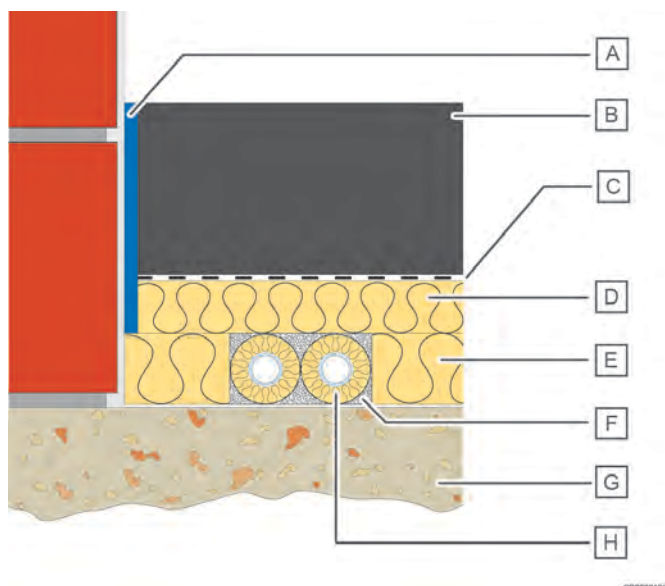
Caution!

The cold water must circulate continuously through the pipe to detect any damage when the mastic asphalt is applied.



Caution!

It must always be ensured that the Uponor composite pipe system does not come into contact with the mastic asphalt. The protective measures described must ensure that the maximum temperature on the pipe surface does not exceed 95 °C! In general, DIN 18560 "Screeds in the building industry", the specifications of the mastic asphalt manufacturer, the duty of care of the mastic asphalt applicator, DIN 4109 "Sound insulation in building construction" and recognised engineering practices apply.



insulation must be covered with a temperature-resistant adhesive tape (e.g. aluminium adhesive tape). Alternatively, the insulation shells around the pipe can also be fixed with binding wire.

These measures protect the Uponor composite pipe system from heat radiation and from direct contact with the mastic asphalt. Parts of the line protruding from the ground must be protected from direct contact with mastic asphalt or heat radiation. After the mastic asphalt has hardened and cooled, the mineral wool in the visible area of the Uponor composite pipe or radiator connection is removed. The use of a floor rosette is recommended for a clean finish.

Floor construction with mastic asphalt

| Item | Description |
|------|---------------------------------------------------|
| A | Poured asphalt-resistant edge insulation strip |
| B | Poured asphalt |
| C | Overlapped ribbed board or wool felt coarse board |
| D | Pour asphalt-resistant mineral sheet |
| E | Levelling material |
| F | Bound fill |
| G | Unfinished concrete ceiling |
| H | (Pre)insulated Uponor composite pipe |

Mastic asphalt is brought into the room at a temperature of up to 230 °C. The composite pipe and all other temperature-sensitive plastic parts must therefore be protected. The edge insulation strip belonging to the Uponor system is not permitted for the placement of mastic asphalt. For this application there are special mineral fibre edge insulation strips suitable for asphalt, which can be procured by the customer.

The Uponor composite pipe system can be used in conjunction with mastic asphalt if the following precautions are observed.

The non-insulated Uponor composite pipe must at least be laid in a protective tube. The use of pre-insulated Uponor composite pipes is recommended in order to meet the requirements of DIN 1988 and the EnEV energy saving regulations.

The pipe system must be filled with cold water and pressurised to detect any damage when the mastic asphalt is applied.

The installation of a poured asphalt screed over Uponor pipes can be carried out in compliance with the following floor structure (from bottom to top):

- Raw concrete ceiling on which Uponor composite pipe in a protective tube or pre-insulated Uponor composite pipe is laid
- Perlite fill as levelling layer up to top edge of protective tube or pipe insulation
- Rock wool mat (suitable for mastic asphalt) with a thickness of at least 20 mm, WLG 040
- Mastic asphalt, application temperature about 230 °C

System components (pipes and fittings) which may come into contact with mastic asphalt (e.g. around the seal under a radiator) must be sheathed with 50 % insulation (at least 20 mm thick) of fire protection class A1 (non-combustible) in accordance with DIN 4102 (e.g. with Rockwool insulating shell RS 835/Conlit 150 P/U). The non-combustible insulation must completely enclose the Uponor composite pipe and the Uponor fittings. The joints of the insulation shells and the transition from heat-resistant thermal or impact sound insulation (suitable for mastic asphalt) to non-combustible pipe

16 Transport, storage and processing conditions

16.1 General information

The Uponor composite pipe system is designed in such a way that maximum system safety is achieved when used as intended. All components of the system must be transported, stored and processed in such a way that proper functioning of the installation is guaranteed. The system components should be stored in a system-related manner to avoid confusion with components from other application areas. In addition to the following instructions, the instructions in the respective assembly instructions for the individual system components and tools must also be observed.

16.2 Processing temperatures

The permissible processing temperature for the Uponor composite pipe system (pipes and fittings) is between -10°C and $+40^{\circ}\text{C}$. The permissible temperature ranges for the pressing tools can be found in the respective operating instructions of the devices.

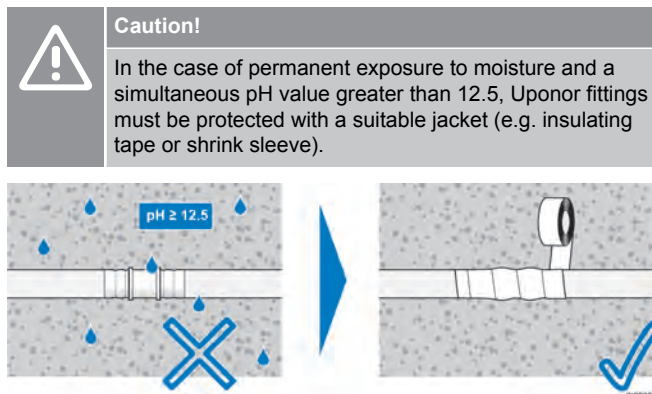
16.3 Uponor composite pipes

The pipes must be protected from mechanical damage, dirt and direct sunlight (UV radiation) during transport, storage and processing. The pipes should therefore be kept in their original packaging until they are processed. This also applies to remnants intended for further use. The pipe ends must be closed until processing to prevent dirt from entering the pipes. Damaged, bent or deformed pipes must not be processed. Tubular cartons with ring bundles can be stacked up to a max. stacking height of 2 m. The bar stock must be transported and stored in such a way that it cannot bend. The corresponding Uponor storage instructions must be observed.

16.4 Uponor fittings

Uponor fittings must not be thrown or otherwise handled improperly. Fittings should be kept in their original packaging until processed to prevent damage and contamination. Damaged fittings or fittings with damaged O-rings must not be processed.

16.5 Installation in the ground and outdoors



Uponor composite pipes can be laid in the ground or outdoors with the appropriate jointing technique, taking the following points into account: Pipelines laid in the ground must not be exposed to traffic loads.

- No coarse-grained, sharp-edged material may be used for backfilling the trench.
- When laying the pipes in the ground, care must be taken to ensure that the Uponor composite pipes are protected from mechanical influences.
- Fittings and thus also the cutting edges of the composite pipes must be protected from direct contact with the ground by means of suitable corrosion protection tapes.
- For outdoor use aboveground, Uponor composite pipes must be protected against increased UV radiation outdoors and against mechanical influences. This is best done using UV-protected corrugated protective tubes, which Uponor offers in various dimensions to suit.

17 System compatibility










In the history of Uponor, the composite pipe has been supplied in various variants:




- Red Unipipe F composite pipe (PE-MD/AL/PE-MD) for underfloor heating installation
- Brown Unipipe S composite pipe (PE-X/AL/PE-X) for drinking water distribution
- White Unipipe H composite pipe (PE-X/AL/PE-X) for heating installations

Since the beginning of 1997, the white Uponor MLC composite pipe (PE-RT/AL/PE-RT) has been supplied for all applications (sanitary, heating and surface heating installations).

In the event that systems with Uponor MLC composite pipes with dimensions of 16 – 32 mm are to be extended or repaired, the current Uponor S-Press/S-Press PLUS fittings can be used to switch to the current Uponor Uni Pipe PLUS composite pipe.

17.1 Transitions from Unipipe old installations

| Old installation (until 1997) | | | | Fitting designation | New installation | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Pipe designation | Application | Colour | Dimension | | Pipe designation | Application |
| Unipipe F  CD00000423 | Underfloor heating | Red | 16 mm |  PH0000136 Uponor Uni-X Reno transition MLC | Uponor Uni Pipe PLUS  CD00000425 | Drinking water, heating |
| Unipipe S  CD00000423 | Potable water | Brown | 16 — 20 mm |  PH0000136 Uponor Uni-X Reno transition MLC | Uponor Uni Pipe PLUS  CD00000425 | Drinking water, heating |
| Unipipe H  CD00000424 | Heating | White | 16 — 20 mm |  PH0000136 Uponor Uni-X Reno transition MLC | Uni Pipe PLUS  CD00000425 | Drinking water, heating |

| Old installation (1997 to 2020) | | | | Fitting designation | New installation | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Pipe designation | Application | Colour | Dimension | | Pipe designation | Application |
| Uponor MLC  CD00000424 | Potable water, heating | White | 14 — 32 mm |  PH0000137 S-Press PLUS, S-Press, RTM, Uni-X, Uni-C | Uni Pipe PLUS  CD00000425 | Drinking water, heating |

18 Calculation/assembly times

The ancillary services listed above should appear as separate items in the tender. The assembly times listed below are based on practical values from experienced Uponor users. Furthermore, calculation practices in Germany vary greatly from state to state and from region to region. As a result, the following assembly times can only be an approximate calculation basis. More detailed figures can be obtained from the relevant trade associations, which have extensive data at their disposal.

All information must be checked for correctness by the executing engineer/installer before use in business transactions. Uponor accepts no liability for the correctness of the information values and for any consequential damage which may arise and/or may arise as a result of incorrect guideline values, unless the values were specified by Uponor or its vicarious agents with gross negligence or willful misconduct.

The assembly times include the performance of two persons and are specified in group minutes.

The task of costing is to determine the costs of construction services in order to prepare a quotation. This is based on a list of services which describes the construction work to be carried out in detail. The general conditions for the calculation can be found in the current VOB Part C (DIN 18381).

The assembly times in the table below include the following work:

- Ready tools and aids at the construction site
- Read plans
- Calibrate pipe routing
- Measuring, marking, cutting to length, deburring and cleaning pipes
- Assemble pipes, including Fastening
- Pressing

The following ancillary services are not included in these assembly times:

- Preparation of assembly plans
- Setting up and clearing the construction site
- Day labour
- Insulation work
- Pressure test
- Construction inspection
- Creating the measurement

18.1 Assembly time per running meter or fitting

Assembly time in group minutes (2 fitters) per running meter or fitting.

| Pipe OD × s [mm] | Pipe in protective tube | Pre-insulated pipe | Pipe as bar | Fitting connections | Angles, couplings, reductions | T-joints | Threaded connections |
|------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|----------|----------------------|
| 14 × 2.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | — | 3.5 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| 16 × 2.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 5.5 | 3.5 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| 20 × 2.25 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 6.0 | 3.5 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 2.0 |
| 25 × 2.5 | 5.0 | — | 7.0 | — | 1.5 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| 32 × 3.0 | 6.0 | — | 8.5 | — | 2.0 | 2.5 | 2.0 |
| 40 × 4.0 | — | — | 8.5 | — | 3.0 | 3.5 | 2.5 |
| 50 × 4.5 | — | — | 10.0 | — | 3.5 | 4.0 | 3.0 |
| 63 × 6.0 | — | — | 12.0 | — | — | — | — |
| 75 × 7.5 | — | — | 12.0 | — | — | — | — |
| 90 × 8.5 | — | — | 13.0 | — | — | — | — |
| 110 × 10 | — | — | 13.0 | — | — | — | — |

18.2 Assembly time per modular Uponor RS fitting



RP0000151

Assembly time in group minutes (2 fitters) per modular Uponor RS fitting.

| Base body dimension | Press adapter | Thread adapter | T-piece | Elbow/coupling |
|---------------------|---------------|----------------|---------|----------------|
| RS 2 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 1.0 | 0.5 |
| RS 3 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 1.0 | 5 |

Source: Survey of Uponor manufacturing companies

19 Risk of mixed installation

!

Note

Uponor Declaration of Warranty:

To get the registration form, please contact the local Uponor unit.

!

Note

Components from the different Uponor systems may only be mixed with one another if Uponor expressly indicates this option.

Opinions and interpretations vary relating to mixed installations and different information exists in the marketplace regarding unrestricted compatibility with our products, so, as a precautionary measure, the company states the following: the company offers no guarantee regarding the compatibility of the relevant third party products with our products.

Documentation available to Uponor from dealers/third-party manufacturers state that it is not apparent that the compatibility claimed by them is covered by a full warranty.










In cases of mixed installations, the 10-year Uponor Declaration of Warranty will not generally be issued for Uponor components. The legal warranty period will still apply.

19.1 Installation configurations

!

Note

In a mixed installation, the warranty provided by the pipe manufacturer only covers the pipe while the warranty provided by the fitting manufacturer only covers the fitting. Neither warranty covers the connection point nor do they cover the system in its entirety. This responsibility is borne solely by the installer.

| Pipe | Fittings and tools | | Manufacturer's system approval |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  RP0000222 Uponor MLC and Uni Pipe PLUS | + |  RP0000223 Uponor fitting with Uponor press jaws | =  Yes |
|  RP0000222 Uponor MLC and Uni Pipe PLUS | + |  RP0000224 Fitting from a third party manufacturer | =  No |
|  RP0000226 Multi-layer composite pipe from third party manufacturer | + |  RP0000227 Uponor fitting | =  No |



Uponor Corporation

Äyritie 20
01510 Vantaa, Finland

1119966 v1_12_2020_EN
Production: Uponor/ELO/ALO

Uponor reserves the right to make changes, without prior notification,
to the specification of incorporated components in line with its policy of
continuous improvement and development.



www.uponor.com